

English Lessons Now!

# COMPLETE ENGLISH

★★★★ For Beginners

- SENTENCE PATTERNS
- VOCABULARY WORDS
- GRAMMAR DEVELOPMENT
- EVERYDAY TOPICS

- PHONICS WORDS
- REVIEW TESTS
- FUN ACTIVITIES
- AND MORE!

**ALL 90 LESSONS**

**Global Edition**

Kevin L. King

English Lessons Now!

# COMPLETE ENGLISH

★★★ For Beginners

- SENTENCE PATTERNS
- VOCABULARY WORDS
- GRAMMAR DEVELOPMENT
- EVERYDAY TOPICS

- PHONICS WORDS
- REVIEW TESTS
- FUN ACTIVITIES
- AND MORE!

ALL 90 LESSONS

Global Edition

Kevin L. King



English Lessons Now!

# COMPLETE ENGLISH

For Beginners

**ALL 90 LESSONS**

**Global Edition**

English Lessons Now! Books

**No unauthorized photocopying**

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without the prior permission in writing of Teacher Lee Books.

This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by the way of trade or otherwise, be lent, resold, hired out, or otherwise circulated without the publisher's prior consent in any form of binding or cover than that in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent purchaser.

Copyright © 2020 English Lessons Now!  
All rights reserved.

## Contents

- [Lesson 1: My pencil case](#)
- [Lesson 2: In the classroom](#)
- [Lesson 3: Colors](#)
- [Lesson 4: My family](#)
- [Lesson 5: Shapes](#)
- [Lesson 6: At the zoo](#)
- [Lesson 7: Jobs](#)
- [Lesson 8: At the fruit market](#)
- [Lesson 9: The body](#)
- [Lesson 10: Sports](#)
- [Lesson 11: Places](#)
- [Lesson 12: Clothes](#)
- [Lesson 13: School subjects](#)
- [Lesson 14: Vegetables](#)
- [Lesson 15: At the toy shop](#)
- [Lesson 16: In the kitchen](#)
- [Lesson 17: Feelings](#)
- [Lesson 18: At the ice cream shop](#)
- [Lesson 19: The weather](#)
- [Lesson 20: In the living room](#)
- [Lesson 21: Chores](#)
- [Lesson 22: Pets](#)
- [Lesson 23: Skills](#)
- [Lesson 24: Meats](#)
- [Lesson 25: Countries](#)
- [Lesson 26: Languages](#)
- [Lesson 27: In the refrigerator](#)
- [Lesson 28: Desserts](#)
- [Lesson 29: At school](#)
- [Lesson 30: Transportation](#)
- [Lesson 31: Fast food](#)
- [Lesson 32: Landscapes](#)
- [Lesson 33: Homework](#)
- [Lesson 34: The calendar](#)
- [Lesson 35: Camping](#)

- [Lesson 36: Daily life](#)
- [Lesson 37: On the street](#)
- [Lesson 38: Hobbies](#)
- [Lesson 39: In the bedroom](#)
- [Lesson 40: More places](#)
- [Lesson 41: The face](#)
- [Lesson 42: Personalities](#)
- [Lesson 43: Music](#)
- [Lesson 44: Activities](#)
- [Lesson 45: Outdoor activities](#)
- [Lesson 46: Ocean life](#)
- [Lesson 47: In the bathroom](#)
- [Lesson 48: Capital cities](#)
- [Lesson 49: In the toolbox](#)
- [Lesson 50: At the cinema](#)
- [Lesson 51: Around the house](#)
- [Lesson 52: On the farm](#)
- [Lesson 53: World foods](#)
- [Lesson 54: Seasons](#)
- [Lesson 55: In the office](#)
- [Lesson 56: At the park](#)
- [Lesson 57: Europe](#)
- [Lesson 58: Birthday party](#)
- [Lesson 59: Names](#)
- [Lesson 60: At the airport](#)
- [Lesson 61: At the beach](#)
- [Lesson 62: Dairy](#)
- [Lesson 63: Beverages](#)
- [Lesson 64: Home appliances](#)
- [Lesson 65: Household items](#)
- [Lesson 66: Asia](#)
- [Lesson 67: On an airplane](#)
- [Lesson 68: At a hotel](#)
- [Lesson 69: Small animals](#)
- [Lesson 70: Musical instruments](#)
- [Lesson 71: Tastes](#)
- [Lesson 72: Kitchenware](#)

[Lesson 73: At the amusement park](#)

[Lesson 74: Sporting equipment](#)

[Lesson 75: Toiletries](#)

[Lesson 76: At the bank](#)

[Lesson 77: Natural disasters](#)

[Lesson 78: At a restaurant](#)

[Lesson 79: Africa](#)

[Lesson 80: Stationery](#)

[Lesson 81: Tableware](#)

[Lesson 82: Condiments](#)

[Lesson 83: At the post office](#)

[Lesson 84: Time](#)

[Lesson 85: Computers](#)

[Lesson 86: People](#)

[Lesson 87: The Americas](#)

[Lesson 88: My job](#)

[Lesson 89: The solar system](#)

[Lesson 90: Actions](#)

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**1**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## My pencil case



### Learn the words

1. a pencil

6. a pen

2. an eraser

7. a ruler

3. glue

8. tape

4. a pencil sharpener

9. a marker

5. whiteout

10. a crayon

### Write the missing letters!

1. p \_ c \_ \_

6. p \_ \_

2. e \_ a \_ e \_

7. r \_ \_ \_ r

3. g \_ \_ \_

8. t \_ \_ \_

4. pe \_ c \_ l sh \_ r \_ \_ n \_ \_

9. m \_ r \_ e \_

5. w \_ i \_ \_ o \_ t

10. c \_ a \_ o \_

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

c	e	z	c	a	p	n	g	y	j	c	t	x	m	e	m	h	k
z	l	y	r	r	e	m	s	d	r	d	m	a	r	k	e	r	q
h	u	n	a	h	n	h	h	f	i	k	i	f	v	x	u	l	j
u	n	w	y	p	e	n	c	i	l	e	a	j	s	n	d	o	y
x	q	d	o	g	c	e	r	a	s	e	r	x	b	x	a	i	o
f	b	h	n	w	t	n	g	w	h	i	t	e	o	u	t	h	e
u	o	c	v	g	t	a	k	h	c	s	r	x	v	a	h	q	y
f	v	u	x	l	p	c	p	v	i	g	u	u	x	m	u	q	g
r	c	s	c	u	a	w	f	e	b	e	l	j	d	r	o	c	x
z	e	p	b	e	o	j	p	k	d	p	e	b	a	z	r	h	e
t	c	b	y	h	a	l	k	d	k	v	r	f	z	o	a	f	l
w	a	p	e	n	c	i	l	s	h	a	r	p	e	n	e	r	v

Words are hidden → ↓ and ↘.

**pencil sharpener**

**pen**

**marker**

**whiteout**

**crayon**

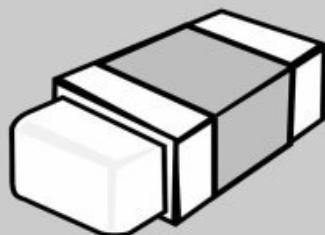
**ruler**

**tape**

**glue**

**pencil**

**eraser**



 Learn the sentences

What is this?

It is a pencil.

It is not an eraser.

What is that?

It is a crayon.

It is not a marker.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ this?

It is a \_\_\_\_\_ sharpener.

It is \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ is an \_\_\_\_\_.

It \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ this?

It \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is this a marker?

Yes, it is.

No, it is not.

Is that whiteout?

Yes, it is.

No, it is not.

Write the missing words!

Is this a \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, it \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.

Is this \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_, it \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, it is \_\_\_\_\_.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

a /æ/



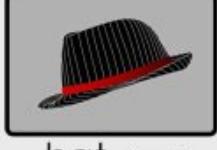
cat /kæt/



fan /fæn/



sad /sæd/



hat /hæt/

More words

has

bad

dad

bag

apple

## Write the words

a /æ/

Write the letters & Read the sentences!

My d\_d h\_s a s\_d c\_t.

This h\_t is b\_d.

The \_pple is in the b\_g.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. p \_\_\_\_\_ l

3. m \_\_\_\_\_ r

5. c \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. t \_\_\_\_\_ e

4. e \_\_\_\_\_ r

6. w \_\_\_\_\_ t

## Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. \_\_\_ is \_\_\_ eraser.

- a. This, a
- b. they, an
- c. It, an

A: \_\_\_ 8. It \_\_\_ not a \_\_\_.

- a. is, eraser
- b. is, pencil sharpener
- c. are, marker

A: \_\_\_ 9. What is this? It is \_\_\_ tape.

- a. a
- b. an
- c. x

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is this \_\_\_? No, it \_\_\_.

- a. pencil, is not
- b. tape, is not
- c. whiteout, not

Answers

Lesson  
**2**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## In the classroom



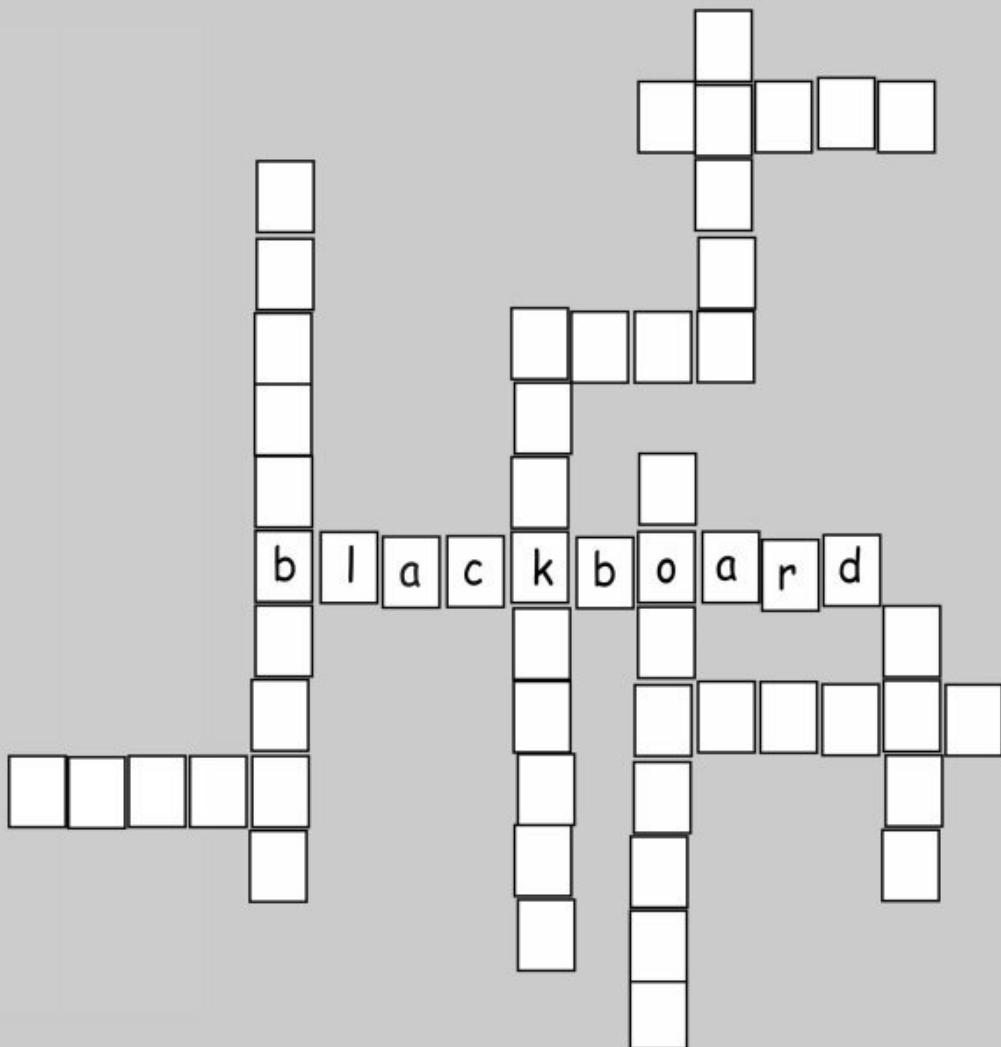
### Learn the words

- |               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| 1. chair      | 6. globe     |
| 2. desk       | 7. clock     |
| 3. blackboard | 8. book      |
| 4. whiteboard | 9. bookshelf |
| 5. computer   | 10. poster   |

### Write the missing letters!

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 1. c_ _ _ r    | 6. g_ _ _ e  |
| 2. d_ _ _      | 7. cl_c_     |
| 3. bl_c_b_a_ _ | 8. b_ _ k    |
| 4. w_it_b_a_d  | 9. b_o_sh_l_ |
| 5. _o_p_t_r    | 10. p_s_e_   |

**Have fun with the words!**



- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. desk</b>       | <b>6. whiteboard</b> |
| <b>2. blackboard</b> | <b>7. poster</b>     |
| <b>3. computer</b>   | <b>8. book</b>       |
| <b>4. bookshelf</b>  | <b>9. globe</b>      |
| <b>5. clock</b>      | <b>10. chair</b>     |



 Learn the sentences

What are these?

They are chairs.

They are not desks.

What are those?

They are whiteboards.

They are not blackboards.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ these?

They are \_\_\_\_\_.

They \_\_\_\_\_ bookshelves.

What \_\_\_\_\_ those?

They \_\_\_\_\_.

They are \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ ?

are \_\_\_\_\_ .

not \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Are these globes?

Yes, they are.

No, they are not.

Are those computers?

Yes, they are.

No, they are not.

Write the missing words!

Are these \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, they \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_.

Are those \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, they are \_\_\_\_\_.

these \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

e /ɛ/



pen /pɛn/



bed /bɛd/



leg /lɛg/



ten /tɛn/

More words

met

get

hen

red

tent

## Write the words

e /ɛ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I will g\_t a r\_d p\_n.

I see t\_n h\_ns in the t\_nt.

T\_d m\_t K\_n and Fr\_d.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. c \_\_\_\_\_ r

3. p \_\_\_\_\_ r

5. w \_\_\_\_\_ d

2. g \_\_\_\_\_ e

4. b \_\_\_\_\_ f

6. d \_\_\_\_\_ k

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. They \_\_\_\_.

- a. are bookshelves
- b. is bookshelves
- c. are bookshelfs

A: \_\_\_ 8. What are these?

- a. They are whiteboard.
- b. They are whiteboards.
- c. It is a whiteboard.

A: \_\_\_ 9. Are these posters?

- a. Yes, they is.
- b. No, they are.
- c. Yes, they are.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Are those \_\_\_? Yes, they are.

- a. books
- b. blackboard
- c. bookshelf

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**3**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

# Colors



**Learn the words**

1. red

6. orange

2. yellow

7. brown

3. green

8. pink

4. blue

9. black

5. purple

10. white

**Write the missing letters!**

1. r\_ \_

6. o\_a\_ \_e

2. y\_ \_l\_w

7. b\_o\_ \_

3. g\_e\_n

8. p\_ \_ \_

4. b\_u\_ \_

9. b\_a\_ \_

5. p\_ \_p\_e

10. w\_i\_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the 3 missing words**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*green*

*red*

*blue*

*yellow*

*pink*

*black*

*orange*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*black*

*purple*

*yellow*

*white*

*brown*

*pink*

*blue*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*white*

*purple*

*orange*

*brown*

*red*

*black*

*green*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*orange*

*purple*

*white*

*green*

*pink*

*yellow*

*blue*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*purple*

*black*

*brown*

*green*

*orange*

*red*

*white*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*black*

*blue*

*brown*

*pink*

*yellow*

*red*

*green*

 Learn the sentences

What color is this?

It is yellow.

It isn't green.

What color is that?

It is purple.

It isn't blue.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ is this?

It is \_\_\_\_\_.

It \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ that?

It \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_.

this?

is \_\_\_\_\_.

white.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is this pen red?

Yes, it is.

No, it isn't. It is brown.

Is that crayon pink?

Yes, it is.

No, it isn't. It is orange.

Write the missing words!

Is this apple \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, it \_\_\_\_\_.

No, it \_\_\_\_\_. It's \_\_\_\_\_.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ chair \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

\_\_\_\_\_, it \_\_\_\_\_. It is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_. It \_\_\_\_\_.

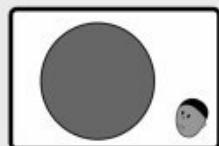
?

.

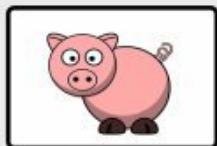
.

## Learn the phonics

i /ɪ/



big /bɪg/



pig /pɪg/



bin /bɪn/



six /sɪks/

More words

**sit**

**dig**

**little**

**fix**

**kick**

## Write the words

i /ɪ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

Th\_s p\_g \_s b\_g.

I f\_x s\_x b\_ns.

I s\_t on the l\_ttle bench w\_th h\_m.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. y \_\_\_\_\_ w      3. o \_\_\_\_\_ e      5. b \_\_\_\_\_ k

2. b \_\_\_\_\_ n      4. g \_\_\_\_\_ n      6. p \_\_\_\_\_ e

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What color \_\_\_?

- a. is these
- b. is this
- c. are that

A: \_\_\_ 8. What color is that?

- a. It is a green.
- b. Its purple.
- c. It is blue.

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is this pen blue?

- a. Yes, it is.
- b. Yes it is.
- c. No, it is. It's red.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is that \_\_\_?

- a. brown desk
- b. desk brown
- c. desks brown

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**4**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## My family



### Learn the words

- |                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1. grandmother  | 6. uncle   |
| 2. grandfather  | 7. sister  |
| 3. baby sister  | 8. brother |
| 4. baby brother | 9. mother  |
| 5. aunt         | 10. father |

### Write the missing letters!

- |                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 1. g_a_m_t_e_     | 6. _n__e     |
| 2. g_a_d_f_ _h_ _ | 7. s_ _ _e_  |
| 3. b_ _y s_s_ _r  | 8. b_o_h_ _  |
| 4. b_b_ b_o_h_ _  | 9. m_t_ _ _  |
| 5. a_n_           | 10. f_ _h_ _ |

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Circle the family words!**

1. pencil    mother    chair    purple    oval

2. heart    whiteboard    father    eraser    red

3. ruler    sister    poster    square    black

4. pink    computer    uncle    whiteout    chair

5. clock    glue    triangle    white    aunt

6. pen    blue    grandmother    star    globe

7. brother    marker    blackboard    circle    white

8. yellow    grandfather    desk    book    tape

**Write the 8 words**

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

**Who is she?**

**She is my mother.**

**She isn't my aunt.**

**Who is he?**

**He is my uncle.**

**He isn't my father.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Who \_\_\_\_\_ he?**

**He is my \_\_\_\_\_.**

**He \_\_\_\_\_ my \_\_\_\_\_.**

**Who \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**She is \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_.**

**he?**

**is \_\_\_\_\_.**

**He \_\_\_\_\_ my \_\_\_\_\_.**

**?**

**.**

**.**

 Learn the sentences

Is she your sister?

Yes, she is.

No, she isn't.

Is he your brother?

Yes, he is.

No, he isn't.

**Write the missing words!**

Is he your \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, he \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ .

Is \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ sister?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

O /ɒ/



box /bɒks/



pot /pɒt/



frog /frɒg/



sock /sɒk/

More words

hot

from

got

Tom

stop

## Write the words

O /ɒ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The p\_t is n\_t h\_t.

A s\_ck is \_n t\_p\_f the b\_x.

T\_m g\_t a fr\_g fr\_m the sh\_p.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. b \_\_\_\_\_ r

3. u \_\_\_\_\_ e

5. f \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. a \_\_\_\_\_ t

6. m \_\_\_\_\_ r

## Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. \_\_\_ is she?

- a. What
- b. Who
- c. Whose

A: \_\_\_ 8. \_\_\_ is my uncle.

- a. She's
- b. She
- c. He

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is she your sister?

- a. Yes, it is.
- b. Yes, she is.
- c. No, she is.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is he \_\_\_?

- a. your father
- b. your aunt
- c. you're brother

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**5**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

# Shapes



**Learn the words**

1. square

6. star

2. circle

7. rectangle

3. triangle

8. octagon

4. oval

9. heart

5. diamond

10. pentagon

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s \_ a \_ e

6. \_ t \_ \_

2. c \_ rcl \_

7. r \_ \_ t \_ n \_ le

3. tr \_ a \_ g \_ e

8. oc \_ a \_ o \_

4. o \_ \_ \_

9. h \_ \_ r \_

5. d \_ a \_ o \_ \_

10. p \_ n \_ \_ \_ o \_

Have fun with the words!

## Find the 8 shapes!

eraser whiteboard pentagon  
oval crayon clock sister  
apple uncle  
book triangle yellow  
green whiteout  
chair pink square  
pencil star grandfather  
desk heart  
computer blue marker  
diamond mother circle  
brother bookshelf father

Write the 8 shapes

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

What is this shape?

It's a square.

It isn't a rectangle.

What are these shapes?

They're octagons.

They aren't pentagons.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ a star.

It \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ .

What \_\_\_\_\_ these shapes?

\_\_\_\_\_ diamonds.

They aren't \_\_\_\_\_ .

What \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ an \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is this a triangle?

Yes, it is.

No, it isn't.

Are these stars?

Yes, they are.

No, they aren't.

**Write the missing words!**

Is this an \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

No, it \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ these \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ are.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

this \_\_\_\_\_?

, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

**U /ʌ/**



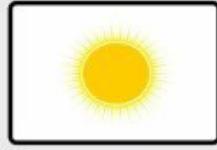
**hut** /hʌt/



**bus** /bʌs/



**mug** /mʌg/



**SUN** /sʌn/

**More words**

**sum**

**fun**

**bun**

**jump**

**cut**

## Write the words

**U /ʌ/**

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

Have f\_n in the s\_n.

My m\_g is on the b\_s.

R\_n and j\_mp to the h\_t.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

3. o \_\_\_\_\_ n

5. h \_\_\_\_\_ t

2. t \_\_\_\_\_ e

4. r \_\_\_\_\_ e

6. d \_\_\_\_\_ d

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ shape?

- a. are these
- b. is this
- c. is it

A: \_\_\_ 8. \_\_\_ aren't \_\_\_.

- a. It, heart
- b. They're, hearts
- c. They, hearts

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is this a pentagon?

- a. Yes, it is.
- b. No, they aren't.
- c. Yes, they are.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ these \_\_\_ circles?

- a. Are, shape
- b. Is, a
- c. Are, x

Answers

Lesson  
**6**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the zoo



### Learn the words

1. monkey

6. penguin

2. lion

7. giraffe

3. tiger

8. elephant

4. bear

9. crocodile

5. rhino

10. kangaroo

### Write the missing letters!

1. m\_n\_y

6. pe\_g\_n

2. l\_ \_ \_

7. gi\_a\_f\_

3. \_ig\_ \_

8. el\_ \_ h\_n\_

4. \_ \_ a\_

9. \_ro\_od\_ \_e

5. r\_ \_ \_o

10. k\_n\_r\_o

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

e d z q f d k o v o s d j v m d y y  
l f z d s o x s u o m f f x l g l y  
e m k a n g a r o o o y d x k i b h  
p g a o p q t n i j n u c p l r o m  
h t d w e v n p a r k g g z i a e n  
a u b b h b i o l p e p j v o f r j  
n r p e n g u i n b y r b m v f d r  
t s g c r o c o d i l e h e z e p c  
m o v f a z m n f d l e t i a c r m  
u i y p p v m j n e r y n i n r i m  
v f i p m t i g e r x z h e d o k d  
t v s k u y p a r e f w e c p v x e

Words are hidden → ↓ and ↘.

**kangaroo**

**lion**

**giraffe**

**tiger**

**elephant**

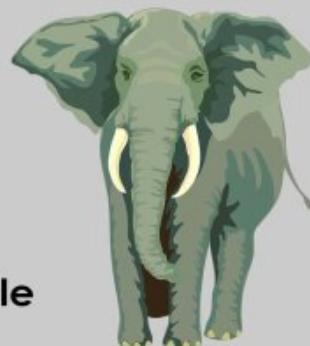
**bear**

**penguin**

**crocodile**

**rhino**

**monkey**



 Learn the sentences

What is that animal?

That animal is a tiger.

That animal isn't a rhino.

What are those animals?

Those animals are tigers.

Those animals aren't lions.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ that \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ animal is a \_\_\_\_\_.

That animal \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ animals?

Those \_\_\_\_\_ rhinos.

They aren't \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ animal?

That \_\_\_\_\_ an \_\_\_\_\_.

animal \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is that animal a giraffe?

Yes, that's a giraffe.

No, that isn't a giraffe.

Are those bears?

Yes, those are bears.

No, those aren't bears.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ animal a \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ a penguin.

No, that \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ those tigers?

Yes, those \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ tigers.

that \_\_\_\_\_ ?

, \_\_\_\_\_ rhino.

, that \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

**OU /əʊ/**



mouth /maʊθ/



loud /laʊd/



cloud /klaʊd/



round /raʊnd/

More words

**out**

**about**

**sound**

**shout**

**found**

## Write the words

**OU /əʊ/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

If \_ \_nd a r\_ \_nd circle.

That is a big cl\_ \_d.

The lion has a l\_ \_d m\_ \_th.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ e

3. p \_\_\_\_\_ k

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ t

2. c \_\_\_\_\_ a

4. r \_\_\_\_\_ t

6. g \_\_\_\_\_ m

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ animals?

- a. are those
- b. is that
- c. is this

A: \_\_\_ 8. That \_\_\_ is a \_\_\_.

- a. animals, kangaroo
- b. animal, bears
- c. animal, crocodile

A: \_\_\_ 9. Are those monkeys?

- a. Yes, those are monkey.
- b. No, those aren't monkeys.
- c. Yes, that's a monkey.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ that animal a \_\_\_?

- a. Are, rhinos
- b. Is, rhino
- c. Are, rhino

Answers

**Lesson  
7**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## **Jobs**



**Learn the words**

1. doctor
2. chef
3. nurse
4. police officer
5. taxi driver

6. teacher
7. farmer
8. salesclerk
9. firefighter
10. builder

**Write the missing letters!**

1. d\_ \_to\_

6. te\_c\_ \_r

2. c\_e\_

7. fa\_ \_ \_r

3. n\_rs\_

8. s\_ \_e\_c\_e\_

4. p\_ \_i\_e of\_ic\_ \_

9. f\_r\_ \_i\_h\_er

5. \_a\_i d\_i\_e\_

10. b\_i\_d\_

**Have fun with the words!**

**firefighter**



**salesclerk  
farmer  
police officer  
doctor  
teacher**

**chef  
builder  
nurse  
firefighter  
taxi driver**

 Learn the sentences

What's his job?

He's a nurse.

He's not a builder.

What's her job?

She's a doctor.

She's not a chef.

Write the missing words!

What's \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He's a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ a salesclerk.

her \_\_\_\_\_ ?

a \_\_\_\_\_.

She's not \_\_\_\_\_.

his \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He's a \_\_\_\_\_ driver.

\_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

 Learn the sentences

Is he a police officer?

Yes, he is.

No, he's a firefighter.

Is she a salesclerk?

Yes, she is.

No, she's a teacher.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ officer?

Yes, he \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

she a \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, she's \_\_\_\_\_ taxi \_\_\_\_\_.

he \_\_\_\_\_?

, \_\_\_\_\_.

, \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

OW /əʊ/



COW /kaʊ/



towel /'taʊəl/



down /daʊn/



shower /'ʃaʊər/

More words

**now**

**crowd**

**town**

**allow**

**how**

## Write the words

OW /əʊ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

H \_ \_ is that c \_ \_ out?

W \_ \_! There is a big cr \_ \_ d d \_ \_ nt \_ \_ n.

Take a sh \_ \_ er n \_ \_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. b \_\_\_\_\_ r

3. s \_\_\_\_\_ k

5. t \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. n \_\_\_\_\_ e

4. d \_\_\_\_\_ r

6. c \_\_\_\_\_ f

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. \_\_\_ his job?

- a. Who's
- b. What's
- c. What

A: \_\_\_ 8. She's \_\_\_ a firefighter.

- a. isn't
- b. is
- c. not

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is he a teacher?

- a. No, she's a salesclerk.
- b. No, he's a nurse.
- c. No, he a doctor.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is she \_\_\_?

- a. a farmer
- b. an nurse
- c. police officer

Answers

Lesson  
8

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the fruit market



### Learn the words

1. apple
2. orange
3. lemon
4. banana
5. watermelon

6. pineapple
7. strawberry
8. grape
9. cherry
10. pear

### Write the missing letters!

1. \_p\_l\_

6. p\_n\_a\_l\_

2. o\_\_g\_

7. s\_\_a\_\_er\_

3. l\_m\_

8. g\_a\_e

4. ba\_\_n\_

9. c\_e\_\_y

5. w\_t\_\_m\_\_o\_

10. p\_\_\_

Have fun with the words!

## Write the 3 missing words

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

apple  
lemon  
banana  
cherry  
strawberry  
watermelon  
pear

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

cherry  
pineapple  
apple  
watermelon  
orange  
lemon  
grape

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

pineapple  
strawberry  
orange  
banana  
grape  
pear  
cherry

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

pear  
lemon  
grape  
apple  
watermelon  
banana  
pineapple

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

pineapple  
strawberry  
orange  
cherry  
watermelon  
grape  
lemon

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

strawberry  
apple  
pineapple  
banana  
lemon  
pear  
orange

 Learn the sentences

Which fruit do you want?

I want a strawberry.

I don't want a lemon.

Which fruit does he want?

He wants an apple.

He doesn't want a banana.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ do you \_\_\_\_\_?

I want a \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ want a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ fruit \_\_\_\_\_ she want?

She \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

She \_\_\_\_\_ want an \_\_\_\_\_.

fruit \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_?

I \_\_\_\_\_.

don't \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Do you want a grape?**

**Yes, I do.**

**No, I don't.**

**Does she want an orange?**

**Yes, she does.**

**No, she doesn't.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Do \_\_\_\_\_ want a \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**he \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**, \_\_\_\_\_ does.**

**No, he \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**you \_\_\_\_\_ an \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**, I \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**?**

**.**

**.**

## Learn the phonics

**OW /oʊ/**



**SNOW** /snəʊ/



**bowl** /bəʊl/



**bow** /bou/



**arrow** /'ærəʊ/

**More words**

**grow**

**slow**

**mow**

**blow**

**crow**

## Write the words

**OW /oʊ/**

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

Your yell\_\_ b\_\_ is in the b\_\_ l.

The grass gr\_\_ s sl\_\_ ly.

The black cr\_\_ is in the sn\_\_ .

 Test

## Complete the words

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ y      3. w \_\_\_\_\_ n      5. b \_\_\_\_\_ a

2. c \_\_\_\_\_ y      4. p \_\_\_\_\_ e      6. l \_\_\_\_\_ n

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which fruit \_\_\_ she \_\_\_?

- a. do, want
- b. does, want
- c. does, wants

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ pineapple.

- a. want a
- b. wants a
- c. want an

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do you want a watermelon?

- a. Yes, I does.
- b. No, I do.
- c. No, I don't.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does \_\_\_ want \_\_\_ orange?

- a. he, a
- b. you, an
- c. she, an

Answers

Lesson  
9

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## The body



### Learn the words

1. arm

6. toe

2. stomach

7. foot

3. shoulder

8. finger

4. head

9. hand

5. neck

10. leg

### Write the missing letters!

1. \_ \_ m

6. t \_ \_

2. s \_ o \_ c \_

7. \_ \_ \_ t

3. \_ h \_ l d \_ r

8. f \_ n \_ e \_

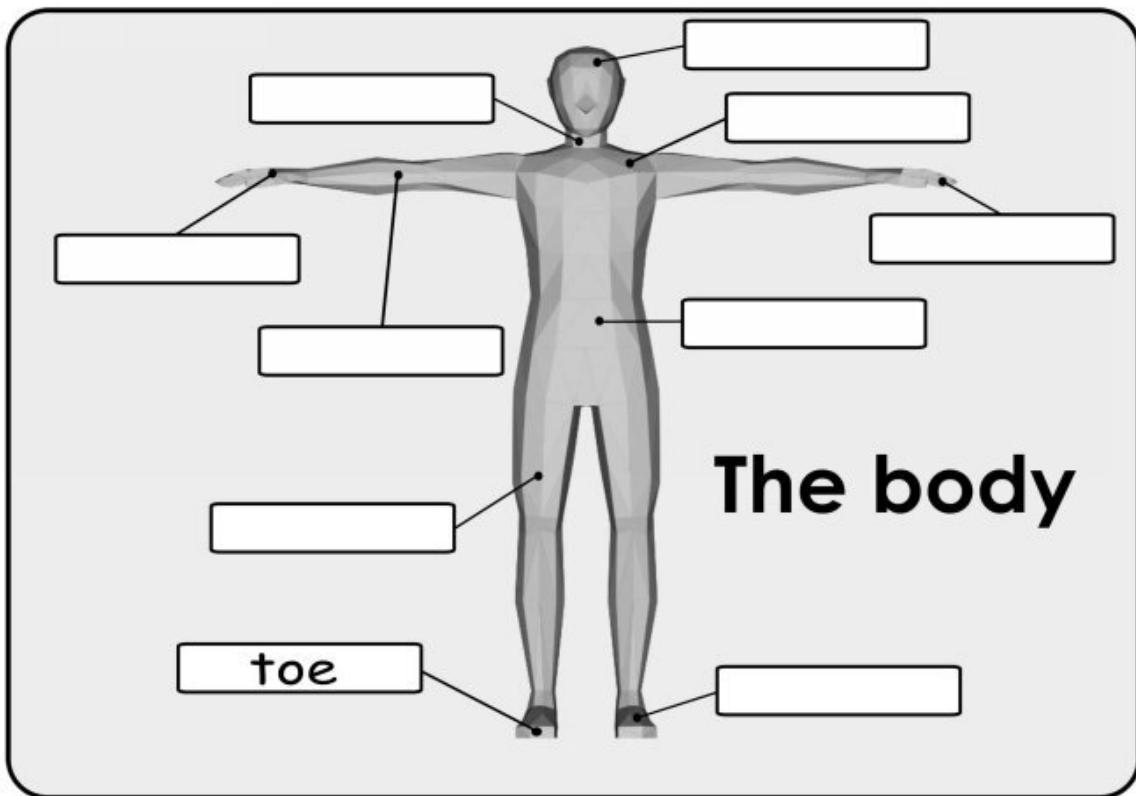
4. \_ e \_ \_

9. h \_ \_ \_

5. n \_ \_ \_

10. l \_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**



**Unscramble the letters!**

**1. helosurd**

\_\_\_\_\_

**2. nfgire**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. atohmcs**

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. enkc**

\_\_\_\_\_

**5. nhda**

\_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

**What's wrong with you?**

**My finger is hurting.**

**My toe isn't hurting.**

**What's wrong with her?**

**Her arm is hurting.**

**Her shoulder isn't hurting.**

**Write the missing words!**

**What's \_\_\_\_\_ with you?**

**My \_\_\_\_\_ is hurting.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ leg \_\_\_\_\_ hurting.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ wrong \_\_\_\_\_ her?**

**\_\_\_\_\_ stomach \_\_\_\_\_ hurting.**

**Her \_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_.**

**What's \_\_\_\_\_ him?**

**His \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ toe \_\_\_\_\_.**

**?**

**.**

**.**

 Learn the sentences

Is your neck hurting?

Yes, my neck is hurting.

No, my neck isn't hurting.

Is his leg hurting?

Yes, her leg is hurting.

No, her leg isn't hurting.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ arm \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ arm \_\_\_\_\_ hurting.

No, my \_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ his \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, his \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ hand \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ foot \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, her \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

oa /ou/



coat /kout/



boat /bout/



soap /soup/



loaf /louf/

More words

goal

road

float

oats

toad

## Write the words

oa /ou/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

A t\_\_d is on the r\_\_d.

The s\_\_p is on my c\_\_t.

That b\_\_t doesn't fl\_\_t.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ h

3. f \_\_\_\_\_ t

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. h \_\_\_\_\_ d

4. f \_\_\_\_\_ r

6. n \_\_\_\_\_ k

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What's wrong with you?

- a. His toe is hurting.
- b. Her toe is hurting.
- c. My toe is hurting.

A: \_\_\_ 8. His shoulder \_\_\_\_.

- a. are hurting
- b. is hurting
- c. is hurt

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is her neck hurting?

- a. Yes, his neck is hurting.
- b. No, her neck isn't hurting.
- c. Yes, her nose is hurting.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is \_\_\_ leg hurting? Yes, my leg is leg hurting.

- a. your
- b. his
- c. her

Answers

Lesson  
**10**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Sports



**Learn the words**

**1. basketball**

**2. badminton**

**3. golf**

**4. hockey**

**5. soccer**

**6. cricket**

**7. baseball**

**8. volleyball**

**9. football**

**10. tennis**

**Write the missing letters!**

**1. b\_s\_e\_b\_l**

**6. c\_i\_k\_t**

**2. b\_d\_n\_o**

**7. \_s\_b\_l**

**3. g\_ \_ \_**

**8. v\_l\_e\_b\_l**

**4. h\_c\_e\_**

**9. o\_t\_l**

**5. \_o\_ce\_**

**10. t\_n\_s**

**Have fun with the words!**

**soccer** •



**basketball** •



**golf** •



**tennis** •



**hockey** •



**Unscramble the letters!**

**1. bbsaalel**

\_\_\_\_\_

**2. lolvleaybl**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. lfotbalo**

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. rctkice**

\_\_\_\_\_

**5. nbdmtinao**

\_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

Which sports do you like?

I like baseball and golf.

I don't like cricket.

Which sports does he like?

He likes tennis and hockey.

He doesn't like volleyball.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ do you like?

I \_\_\_\_\_ baseball and \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ sports \_\_\_\_\_ he like?

He \_\_\_\_\_ and cricket.

He \_\_\_\_\_.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ does \_\_\_\_\_ ?

likes football \_\_\_\_\_.

She \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Do you like badminton?**

**Yes, I do.**

**No, I don't.**

**Does she like tennis?**

**Yes, she does.**

**No, she doesn't.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Do you \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

he \_\_\_\_\_ ?

, he \_\_\_\_\_ .

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

she \_\_\_\_\_ ?

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**\_\_\_\_\_, she **doesn't**.**

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

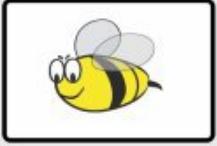
ee /i/



sheep /ʃɪp/



street /striːt/



bee /bi:/



jeep /dʒɪp/

### More words

see

keep

knee

teeth

deep

## Write the words

ee /i/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I s\_ \_ a j\_ \_p on the str\_ \_t.

A b\_ \_ is on the sh\_ \_p's kn\_ \_.

She k\_ \_ps her t\_ \_th clean.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. t \_\_\_\_\_ s

3. g \_\_\_\_\_ f

5. b \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. v \_\_\_\_\_ l

4. c \_\_\_\_\_ t

6. h \_\_\_\_\_ y

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which sports \_\_\_ you like?

- a. do
- b. does
- c. is

A: \_\_\_ 8. He \_\_\_ volleyball.

- a. don't like
- b. doesn't likes
- c. doesn't like

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does she like badminton?

- a. Yes, she does.
- b. No, he doesn't.
- c. No, she does.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ you like tennis?

- a. Does
- b. Do
- c. Are

Answers

**Lesson  
11**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## **Places**



**Learn the words**

**1. store**

**6. cinema**

**2. swimming pool**

**7. beach**

**3. department store**

**8. park**

**4. supermarket**

**9. gym**

**5. night market**

**10. restaurant**

**Write the missing letters!**

**1. s\_o\_ \_**

**6. c\_n\_ \_ \_**

**2. sw\_m\_i\_g p\_ \_l**

**7. b\_a\_ \_**

**3. d\_p\_ \_t\_e\_t s\_o\_e**

**8. p\_ \_ \_**

**4. su\_ \_r\_a\_k\_ \_**

**9. g\_ \_**

**5. n\_ \_ \_t m\_r\_e\_**

**10. r\_s\_a\_r\_ \_t**

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

k u w t n v a h l g d r w t y n n a  
w u w d c s w i m m i n g p o o l g  
n i g h t m a r k e t m r b k y z z  
l s u p e r m a r k e t y p l r t m  
l l n l i x o d w r u d y y a m n s  
u g s b a o z b x a w c p a z r x h  
a u f e d y q k m h l p z g y m k m  
d e p a r t m e n t s t o r e t q d  
s n t c z y c i n e m a g r a c p q  
c z f h p o s t o r e v d n s i z i  
v u p l u r o t y u c y e p w r b o  
v v b a r e s t a u r a n t b e c c

Word directions: ➡ ↘ ↓

**beach**

**park**

**cinema**

**restaurant**

**department store**

**store**

**gym**

**supermarket**

**night market**

**swimming pool**



### Learn the sentences

Where do you want to go?

I want to go to the beach.

I don't want to go to the gym.

Where does he want to go?

He wants to go to the store.

He doesn't want to go to the gym.

### Write the missing words!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you want \_\_\_\_\_ go?

I want to \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ want to go \_\_\_\_\_ the department \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ does \_\_\_\_\_ want to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He \_\_\_\_\_ to go \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ pool.

He \_\_\_\_\_ want \_\_\_\_\_ go to the \_\_\_\_\_.

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

### Learn the sentences

Do you want to go to the park?

Yes, I do.

No, I don't want to.

Does she want to go to the cinema?

Yes, she does.

No, she doesn't want to.

### Write the missing words!

Do you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ pool?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ to.

\_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ to go \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ want \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ to go to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

ea /i/



beach /bi:tʃ/



read /ri:d/



leaf /lif/



bean /bin/

More words

jeans

cheap

team

wheat

clean

## Write the words

ea /i/

Write the letters & Read the sentences!

These j\_ \_ns are r\_ \_lly ch\_ \_p.

A b\_ \_n is on the green l\_ \_f.

Pi\_ \_se cl\_ \_n the b\_ \_ch.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ e

3. p \_\_\_\_\_ k

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ t

2. c \_\_\_\_\_ a

4. r \_\_\_\_\_ t

6. g \_\_\_\_\_ m

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where \_\_\_ he want to go?

- a. do
- b. does
- c. is

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ go to the night market.

- a. want
- b. want to
- c. wants to

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does she want to go to the park?

- a. No, she don't want to.
- b. No, she does.
- c. No, she doesn't want to.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do you want to \_\_\_ the swimming pool?

- a. go to
- b. go
- c. goes to

Answers

## Lesson 12

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Clothes



### Learn the words

1. T-shirt

6. hat

2. blouse

7. sweater

3. dress

8. necktie

4. coat

9. skirt

5. scarf

10. jacket

### Write the missing letters!

1. T-\_\_ir\_

6. h\_\_

2. b\_o\_s\_

7. s\_ea\_e\_

3. d\_e\_s\_

8. \_e\_kt\_e

4. c\_\_t

9. s\_i\_t

5. s\_ar\_

10. ja\_k\_t

**Have fun with the words!**

**T-shirt  
blouse  
dress  
coat  
scarf**



 Learn the sentences

What will you wear later?

I will wear a dress.

I won't wear a skirt.

What will he wear later?

He will wear a sweater.

He won't wear a jacket.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ later?

I will \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ wear a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ will \_\_\_\_\_ wear \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He \_\_\_\_\_ wear \_\_\_\_\_ .

He \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ .

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

will \_\_\_\_\_ a skirt.

I \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Will you wear a necktie later?

Yes, I will.

No, I won't.

Will she wear a T-shirt later?

Yes, she will.

No, she won't.

**Write the missing words!**

Will you \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ later?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, will.

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

oo /u/



spoon /spuːn/



food /fuːd/



moon /muːn/



pool /puːl/

### More words

**tool**

**broom**

**boot**

**room**

**roof**

## Write the words

oo /u/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

Eat your f\_\_d with a sp\_\_n.

There's a p\_\_l in that r\_\_m.

Use these t\_\_ls to fix the r\_\_f.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. b \_\_\_\_\_ e

3. n \_\_\_\_\_ e

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ f

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. j \_\_\_\_\_ t

6. d \_\_\_\_\_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ he wear later?

- a. do
- b. will
- c. does

A: \_\_\_ 8. He \_\_\_ a coat.

- a. won't wears
- b. won't wear
- c. will wears

A: \_\_\_ 9. Will she wear a skirt later?

- a. No, she won't.
- b. No, she willn't.
- c. No, she will.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Will you wear \_\_\_ later?

- a. a necktie
- b. dress
- c. hats

Answers

**Lesson  
13**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## School subjects



### Learn the words

- |                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>1. English</b>                   | <b>6. art</b>     |
| <b>2. computer</b>                  | <b>7. math</b>    |
| <b>3. social studies</b>            | <b>8. science</b> |
| <b>4. geography</b>                 | <b>9. history</b> |
| <b>5. physical education (P.E.)</b> | <b>10. music</b>  |

### Write the missing letters!

- |                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1. E_g_i_h</b>             | <b>6. a_ _</b>      |
| <b>2. c_m_ut_r</b>            | <b>7. m_ _ _</b>    |
| <b>3. so_a_s_ud_e_</b>        | <b>8. s_i_ce</b>    |
| <b>4. g_o_r_p_y</b>           | <b>9. hi_t_ _ _</b> |
| <b>5. p_y_i_al e_u_a_ _on</b> | <b>10. _us_c</b>    |

Have fun with the words!

## Write the 3 missing words

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

math  
English  
science  
*physical education*  
history  
social studies  
computer

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

history  
music  
*physical education*  
art  
math  
geography  
science

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

English  
math  
social studies  
geography  
computer  
art  
music

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

math  
art  
*physical education*  
music  
science  
geography  
social studies

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

history  
social studies  
music  
art  
English  
computer  
math

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

science  
history  
*physical education*  
art  
computer  
English  
geography

### Learn the sentences

What class do you have today?

Today, I have geography class.

I don't have music class.

What class does he have today?

Today, he has English class.

He doesn't have math class.

### Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ do you \_\_\_\_\_ today?

\_\_\_\_\_, I have \_\_\_\_\_ class.

I \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ education \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ class \_\_\_\_\_ she have \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Today, she \_\_\_\_\_ class.

\_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ studies class.

What class \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Today, \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ .

I \_\_\_\_\_ math \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

### Learn the sentences

**Do you have history class today?**

Yes, I do.

No, I don't.

**Does she have art class today?**

Yes, she does.

No, she doesn't.

### Write the missing words!

**Do you \_\_\_\_\_ social \_\_\_\_\_ class \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

he \_\_\_\_\_ class \_\_\_\_\_ ?

, he \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

**you \_\_\_\_\_ physical \_\_\_\_\_ today?**

, \_\_\_\_\_ do.

, I \_\_\_\_\_.

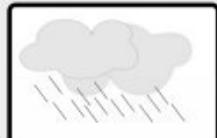
?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

ai /eɪ/



rain /reɪn/



chain /tʃeɪn/



mail /meɪl/



train /keɪn/

More words

aim

wait

pain

rail

tail

## Write the words

ai /eɪ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The sn  l is in the r  n ag  n.

I w  t for the tr  n.

There is b  t by the s  l.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. g \_\_\_\_\_ y      3. h \_\_\_\_\_ y      5. E \_\_\_\_\_ h  
2. c \_\_\_\_\_ r      4. m \_\_\_\_\_ c      6. s \_\_\_\_\_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What class \_\_\_ today?

- a. does she have
- b. does you have
- c. does he has

A: \_\_\_ 8. Today, he \_\_\_ social studies class.

- a. have
- b. has
- c. haves

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do you have physical education class today?

- a. Yes, I have.
- b. Yes, I do.
- c. Yes, I does.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ she \_\_\_ math class today?

- a. Does, has
- b. Do, have
- c. Does, have

Answers

Lesson  
14

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Vegetables



**Learn the words**

1. potato
2. carrot
3. pumpkin
4. broccoli
5. asparagus

6. cabbage
7. spinach
8. corn
9. onion
10. mushroom

**Write the missing letters!**

1. p\_t\_t\_
2. c\_\_r\_\_
3. \_u\_p\_\_n
4. b\_o\_\_ol\_
5. \_s\_a\_\_g\_s

6. c\_b\_a\_e
7. s\_i\_a\_\_
8. \_o\_\_
9. \_n\_o\_
10. m\_s\_\_o\_\_

Have fun with the words!

## Circle the vegetable words!

1. golf      **carrot**      art      park      stomach

2. beach      asparagus      neck      eraser      lemon

3. history      tennis      pumpkin      leg      gym

4. grape      computer      onion      hockey      music

5. spinach      hat      apple      store      foot

6. pen      head      badminton      skirt      corn

7. blouse      potato      arm      circle      pear

8. orange      jacket      desk      cabbage      finger

Write the 8 words

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

### Learn the sentences

What did you eat for dinner?

We ate corn for dinner.

We didn't eat mushroom.

What did they eat for dinner?

They ate broccoli for dinner.

They didn't eat asparagus.

### Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ for dinner?

We \_\_\_\_\_ spinach for \_\_\_\_\_.

We \_\_\_\_\_ eat \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ they \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ ?

They \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_.

eat \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

### Learn the sentences

Did you eat broccoli for dinner?

Yes, we did.

No, we didn't. We ate cabbage.

Did they eat potato for dinner?

Yes, they did.

No, they didn't. They ate onion.

### Write the missing words!

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ asparagus \_\_\_\_\_ dinner?

Yes, we \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ didn't. We \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ they eat \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_. They ate \_\_\_\_\_.

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ dinner?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, we \_\_\_\_\_. We \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

a\_e /eɪ/



cake /keɪk/



wave /'weɪv/

Mary Kevin  
Sophia Susan Jada  
Peter Luke  
Paul

name /neɪm/



cave /keɪv/

More words

**shape**

**lake**

**make**

**take**

**late**

## Write the words

a\_e /eɪ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

His n\_m\_ is the s\_m\_ as mine.

There is a c\_v\_ near the l\_k\_.

You can t\_k\_ the c\_k\_ home.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. c \_ t      3. b \_ i      5. m \_ m

2. p \_ o      4. s \_ h      6. o \_ n

## Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What did you eat \_\_\_ dinner?

- a. of
- b. for
- c. on

A: \_\_\_ 8. They \_\_\_ pumpkin.

- a. didn't ate
- b. didn't eaten
- c. didn't eat

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did you eat spinach for dinner?

- a. No, we didn't. We ate potato.
- b. No, we didn't. We eat cabbage.
- c. No, we did. We ate corn.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did they \_\_\_ mushroom for dinner?

- a. ate
- b. eats
- c. eat

Answers

Lesson  
**15**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the toy shop



### Learn the words

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. car</b>        | <b>6. jump rope</b>  |
| <b>2. airplane</b>   | <b>7. board game</b> |
| <b>3. dinosaur</b>   | <b>8. toy blocks</b> |
| <b>4. doll</b>       | <b>9. robot</b>      |
| <b>5. teddy bear</b> | <b>10. ball</b>      |

### Write the missing letters!

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. c_ _</b>       | <b>6. ju_p r_p_</b>  |
| <b>2. a_r_la_e</b>   | <b>7. b_a_d ga_e</b> |
| <b>3. d_n_sa_r</b>   | <b>8. t_y b_oc_s</b> |
| <b>4. do_ _</b>      | <b>9. r_bo_</b>      |
| <b>5. t_d_y b_a_</b> | <b>10. _al_</b>      |

**Have fun with the words!**

**car•**



**toy block•**



**jump rope•**



**dinosaur•**



**teddy bear•**



**Unscramble the letters!**

**1. analirpe**

\_\_\_\_\_

**2. oldl**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. robad agem**

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. albl**

\_\_\_\_\_

**5. broto**

\_\_\_\_\_

### Learn the sentences

What are you playing with?

I am playing with my dinosaur.

I'm not playing with my jump rope.

What is she playing with?

She is playing with her robot.

She's not playing with her doll.

### Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ with?

I \_\_\_\_\_ playing \_\_\_\_\_ my \_\_\_\_\_.

I'm \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ board \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ not \_\_\_\_\_ his \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ playing \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ jump \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ playing \_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

### Learn the sentences

Are you playing with your car?

Yes, I am.

No, I'm playing with my doll.

Is he playing with his ball?

Yes, he is.

No, he's playing with his robot.

### Write the missing words!

Are you \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ playing \_\_\_\_\_ my \_\_\_\_\_ .

she \_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_ blocks?

, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ bear.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ ?

, he \_\_\_\_\_ .

his \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

i\_e /aɪ/



bike /baɪk/



time /taɪm/



kite /kaɪt/



dice /daɪs/

More words

**white**

**bite**

**size**

**mine**

**like**

## Write the words

i\_e /aɪ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The wh\_t\_b\_k\_ is m\_n\_.

I\_l\_k\_ this k\_t\_.

The small s\_z\_ is f\_n\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. a \_\_\_\_\_ e      3. r \_\_\_\_\_ t      5. b \_\_\_\_\_ l  
2. d \_\_\_\_\_ r      4. t \_\_\_\_\_ r 6. d \_\_\_\_\_ l

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ she playing \_\_\_?

- a. are, with
- b. is, of
- c. is, with

A: \_\_\_ 8. He is \_\_\_ teddy bear.

- a. play with his
- b. playing with his
- c. playing with her

A: \_\_\_ 9. Are you playing with your jump rope?

- a. No, I'm playing with my dinosaur.
- b. No, I playing with my toy blocks.
- c. Yes, I are.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ playing with \_\_\_ doll?

- a. Is you, your
- b. Is she, her
- c. Are she, her

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
16

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## In the kitchen



### Learn the words

- |                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 1. refrigerator   | 6. toaster     |
| 2. cupboard       | 7. stove       |
| 3. microwave oven | 8. pan         |
| 4. dish rack      | 9. rice cooker |
| 5. coffee machine | 10. blender    |

### Write the missing letters!

- |                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| 1. _ef_i_era_or  | 6. to_s_e_   |
| 2. c_p_o_d       | 7. _to_      |
| 3. m_c_ow_e o_n  | 8. p_        |
| 4. d_s_ra_       | 9. r_c_c_ok_ |
| 5. _o_f_e m_c_ne | 10. _l_nd_r  |

Have fun with the words!

## Find the 8 kitchen items!

banana    hockey    crocodile  
doctor  
ball    refrigerator    foot    teacher  
yellow    tennis  
lion    head    pan    robot  
giraffe    math    blender    pencil  
monkey    arm    eraser  
cupboard    computer    stove  
square    star    rice    cooker  
dish rack    toaster    circle  
                                    father

Write the 8 shapes

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

**What does your kitchen need?**

**Our kitchen needs a new stove.**

**It doesn't need a rice cooker.**

**Write the missing words!**

**What \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ need?**

**\_\_\_\_\_ kitchen \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.**

**It \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ rack.**

**What \_\_\_\_\_ kitchen \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Their \_\_\_\_\_ needs \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**\_\_\_\_\_ doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ a microwave \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**does \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Our \_\_\_\_\_ new \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**need \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**?**

**.**

**.**

 Learn the sentences

Does their kitchen need a new refrigerator?

Yes, their kitchen does.

No, it doesn't need a new one.

Write the missing words!

Does \_\_\_\_\_ kitchen \_\_\_\_\_ a new \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, our \_\_\_\_\_ does.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ need a \_\_\_\_\_.

Does their \_\_\_\_\_ need a \_\_\_\_\_ machine?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ kitchen \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, it doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ one.

your \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ does.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ new \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

**o\_e /ou/**



bone /boun/



rope /roup/



cone /koun/



rose /rouz/

More words

**nose**

**alone**

**stone**

**woke**

**globe**

## Write the words

**o\_e /ou/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

A r\_s\_ is on the st\_n\_.

The dog smells the b\_n\_ with its n\_s\_.

He r\_d\_ his bike al\_n\_.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. b \_\_\_\_\_ r      3. p \_\_\_\_\_ n      5. c \_\_\_\_\_ d

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ e      4. t \_\_\_\_\_ r      6. r \_\_\_\_\_ r

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ your kitchen \_\_\_?

- a. does, need
- b. does, needs
- c. do, need

A: \_\_\_ 8. It \_\_\_ need a microwave oven.

- a. does'nt
- b. doesn't
- c. don't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does your kitchen need a new dish rack?

- a. Yes, our kitchen does.
- b. No, it does need a new one.
- c. Yes, their kitchen does.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ kitchen need a new stove?

- a. Does they're
- b. Does there
- c. Does their

Answers

Lesson  
17

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Feelings



**Learn the words**

1. fine

6. angry

2. sad

7. happy

3. bored

8. excited

4. energetic

9. frustrated

5. tired

10. sick

**Write the missing letters!**

1. \_in\_

6. a\_g\_

2. \_a\_

7. \_a\_ \_y

3. \_o\_ \_d

8. \_xci\_e\_

4. e\_er\_et\_

9. f\_u\_t\_a\_ \_d

5. t\_r\_

10. s\_c\_

**Have fun with the words!**

**happy** •

**angry** •

**sick** •

**tired** •

**sad** •



**Unscramble the letters!**

**1. nregetiec**

\_\_\_\_\_

**2. rdufsrtaet**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. dbreo**

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. xectdei**

\_\_\_\_\_

**5. inef**

\_\_\_\_\_

### Learn the sentences

How are you feeling now?

I'm feeling energetic.

I'm not feeling tired.

How is he feeling now?

He's feeling fine.

He isn't feeling angry.

### Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ now?

\_\_\_\_\_ feeling \_\_\_\_\_.

I'm \_\_\_\_\_ energetic.

How \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He's \_\_\_\_\_ happy.

\_\_\_\_\_ feeling \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ feeling \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I'm \_\_\_\_\_.

frustrated.

?

.

.

### Learn the sentences

Are you feeling frustrated now?      Is she feeling bored now?

Yes, I am.

Yes, she is.

No, I'm feeling happy.

No, she's feeling excited.

### Write the missing words!

Are \_\_\_\_\_ feeling \_\_\_\_\_ now?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ feeling \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ tired \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_.

No, she's \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I'm \_\_\_\_\_.

?

•

•

## Learn the phonics

th /θ/

3rd

third /θɜːd/



thumb /θʌm/



bath /bæθ/



tooth /tuθ/

More words

three

path

math

thing

thick

Write the words

th /θ/

Write the letters & Read the sentences!

He put his   umb in the ba  .

He has   ree   ick ma   books.

The   ird pa   is wide.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. a \_ y      3. b \_ d      5. e \_ c

2. s \_ d      4. t \_ d      6. f \_ d

## Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. How is he \_\_\_?

- a. feeling
- b. feels
- c. felt

A: \_\_\_ 8. How \_\_\_ you feeling?

- a. is
- b. am
- c. are

A: \_\_\_ 9. He \_\_\_ feeling frustrated.

- a. isn't
- b. aren't
- c. not

A: \_\_\_ 10. Are you feeling tired?

- a. Yes, I'm not.
- b. Yes, I am.
- c. No, I isn't.

Answers

**Lesson  
18**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**At the ice cream shop**



**Learn the words**

1. mint
2. cherry
3. strawberry
4. chocolate
5. raspberry

6. almond
7. coconut
8. coffee
9. vanilla
10. caramel

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1. m_ _ _      | 6. a_ _ o_ _  |
| 2. _h_ _r_     | 7. c_ _ o_ u_ |
| 3. st_a_b_ _r_ | 8. _o_ _e_    |
| 4. c_o_o_ _t_  | 9. v_ _i_ _a  |
| 5. r_ _p_ _r_y | 10. ca_ _m_ _ |

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

z c s w q p n r v c h e r r y w g n  
r o w c s c z q a g z e y m u e a w  
c f x n h t a j l s s j q u i l d s  
f f c f d o r r d f p a n q p n w m  
r e o v w z c a a w a b m h y m t d  
k e c s a c i o w m q l e q r m x u  
k u o p a n t r l b e r m r x y p y  
r b n q t h i x y a e l d o r b r e  
f g u e n h p l w y t r d m n y g y  
l i t z n k c f l l u e r h a d y w  
l v u s d k q d j a o r r y s w d l  
g h m n v b m l m j q u d q y u m n

Word directions: ➡ ↘ ↗

**mint**

**almond**

**cherry**

**coconut**

**strawberry**

**coffee**

**chocolate**

**vanilla**

**raspberry**

**caramel**



 Learn the sentences

What's your favorite ice cream flavor?

My favorite ice cream flavor is chocolate.

My favorite ice cream flavor isn't strawberry.

Write the missing words!

What's \_\_\_\_\_ favorite \_\_\_\_\_ cream flavor?

My \_\_\_\_\_ ice \_\_\_\_\_ flavor is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_ favorite ice cream \_\_\_\_\_ vanilla.

\_\_\_\_\_ his \_\_\_\_\_ ice cream \_\_\_\_\_ ?

His \_\_\_\_\_ ice \_\_\_\_\_ flavor \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_ favorite \_\_\_\_\_ cream \_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_ favorite \_\_\_\_\_ cream \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Her \_\_\_\_\_ ice \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_ favorite \_\_\_\_\_ flavor isn't \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

### Learn the sentences

Do you like mint flavor?

Yes, mint flavor is my favorite.

No, I don't like mint flavor.

Does he like cherry flavor?

Yes, cherry flavor is my favorite.

No, he doesn't like cherry flavor.

### Write the missing words!

Do you \_\_\_\_\_ raspberry \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ flavor is my \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ like raspberry \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ she like \_\_\_\_\_ flavor?

\_\_\_\_\_, almond flavor is \_\_\_\_\_ favorite.

No, she \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ flavor.

Does he like coffee flavor?

\_\_\_\_\_, coffee \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ favorite.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ flavor.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

sh /ʃ/



fish /fɪʃ/



ship /ʃɪp/



shoe /ʃu:/



shell /ʃel/

More words

**brush**

**sheep**

**she**

**shop**

**shed**

Write the words

sh /ʃ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

\_ \_ e is bru\_ \_ing her teeth.

That \_ \_ op has cheap \_ \_ oes.

The \_ \_ eep is in the \_ \_ ed.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ y

3. c \_\_\_\_\_ e

5. c \_\_\_\_\_ y

2. r \_\_\_\_\_ y

4. v \_\_\_\_\_ a

6. a \_\_\_\_\_ d

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What's your favorite ice cream flavor?

- a. My favorite ice cream is chocolate.
- b. His favorite ice cream flavor is mint.
- c. My favorite ice cream flavor is cherry.

A: \_\_\_ 8. My favorite ice cream flavor \_\_\_ caramel.

- a. aren't
- b. isn't
- c. is'nt

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does she like cherry flavor?

- a. Yes, cherry flavor is his favorite.
- b. No, she doesn't likes cherry flavor.
- c. No, she doesn't like cherry flavor.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do you like mint flavor? Yes, mint flavor \_\_\_ favorite.

- a. is my
- b. is her
- c. is his

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
19

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## The weather



### Learn the words

1. sunny

6. cold

2. rainy

7. warm

3. snowy

8. hot

4. cloudy

9. freezing

5. windy

10. cool

### Write the missing letters!

1. s\_n\_ \_

6. c\_ \_d

2. \_a\_n\_ \_

7. w\_ \_ \_

3. s\_ \_ \_y

8. h\_ \_

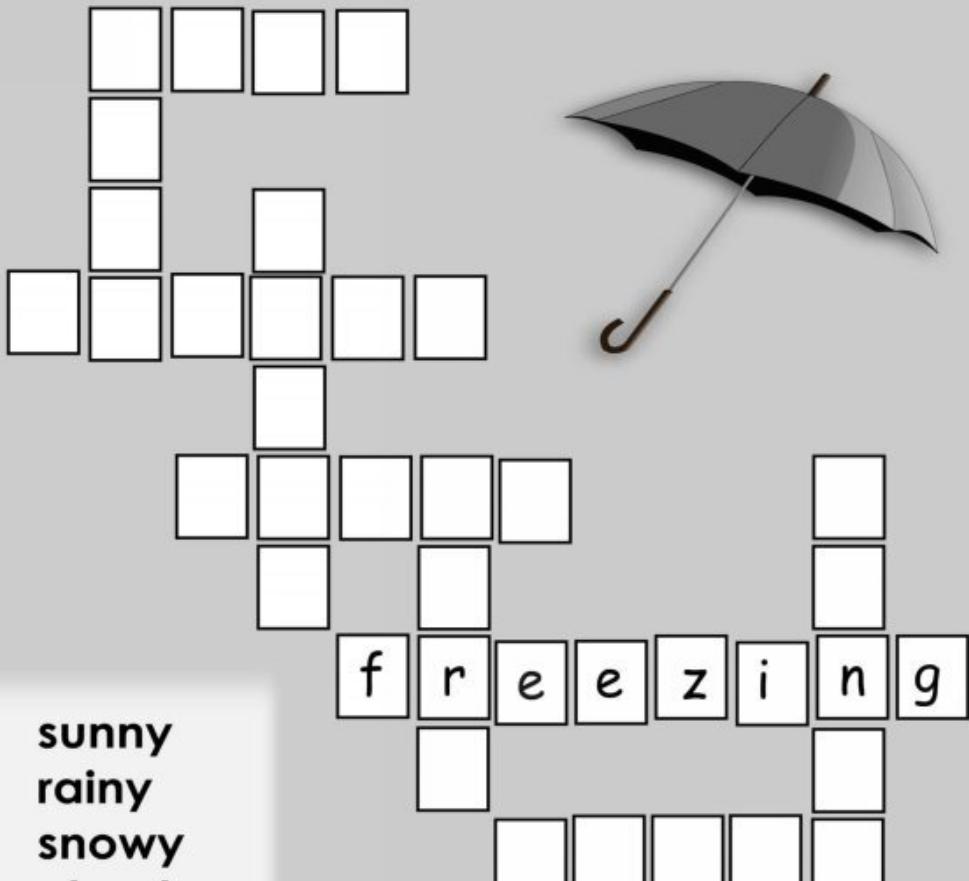
4. c\_o\_d\_

9. f\_e\_ \_in\_

5. w\_n\_ \_

10. \_ \_ o \_

Have fun with the words!



sunny  
rainy  
snowy  
cloudy  
windy  
cold  
warm  
hot  
freezing  
cool

Write the missing word:

 Learn the sentences

How's the weather going to be?

The weather is going to be sunny.

The weather isn't going to be rainy.

Write the missing words!

How's the \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_ be?

The weather \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

weather \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_.

the \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

is \_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_.

weather \_\_\_\_\_ be?

going to \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Is the weather going to be?**

**Yes, it's going to be hot.**

**No, it's not going to be hot.**

**Write the missing words!**

Is \_\_\_\_\_ weather \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_ cloudy.

\_\_\_\_\_, it's \_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_ cool?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ not \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ .

Is \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, it's \_\_\_\_\_ windy.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

ch /tʃ/



cheese /tʃiːz/



chess /tʃes/



chick /tʃɪk/



bench /bentʃ/

### More words

check

chin

cheap

chat

choose

## Write the words

ch /tʃ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

There is \_\_\_eese on your \_\_\_in.

We sit on the ben\_\_ and \_\_at.

I will \_\_\_oose the \_\_\_eap \_\_\_air.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. c \_\_\_\_\_ y

3. f \_\_\_\_\_ g

5. w \_\_\_\_\_ m

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ y

4. r \_\_\_\_\_ y

6. c \_\_\_\_\_ d

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How's the weather going to be?

- a. It's going be freezing.
- b. It not going to be cold.
- c. It's going to be warm.

A: \_\_\_ 8. It's not \_\_\_ be windy.

- a. going to
- b. go to
- c. going too

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is the weather going to be cloudy?

- a. No, it not going to be cloudy.
- b. Yes, it's going be cloudy.
- c. Yes, it's going to be cloudy.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is \_\_\_ going to be hot?

- a. weather
- b. this weather
- c. the weather

Answers

Lesson  
**20**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## In the living room



### Learn the words

1. coffee table

6. sofa

2. armchair

7. vase

3. clock

8. rug

4. television

9. TV stand

5. bookcase

10. painting

### Write the missing letters!

1. \_of\_ \_e t\_ \_l\_

6. s\_ \_ \_

2. a\_ \_c\_a\_r

7. v\_ \_ \_

3. c\_ \_c\_

8. \_u\_

4. te\_e\_ \_si\_n

9. T\_s\_a\_ \_

5. b\_ \_k\_a\_e

10. \_a\_ \_t\_n\_

## Have fun with the words!

### Unscramble the words

1. **table / front / the / is / of / in / coffee**

The sofa

2. **to / stand / TV / next / the / is**

The vase

3. **next / the / painting / to / is**

The clock

4. **the / in / of / sofa / front / isn't**

The bookcase

5. **of / the / in / rug / front / isn't**

The painting

6. **isn't / TV / the / stand / to / next**

The armchair

7. **in / table / of / coffee / the / is / front**

The television

8. **next / the / isn't / vase / to**

The rug

 Learn the sentences

Where is the coffee table?

The coffee table is in front of the TV stand.

It isn't next to the sofa.

Write the missing words!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ stand?

The TV \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_.

It \_\_\_\_\_ in front \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ table?

The coffee \_\_\_\_\_ is in \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_.

It \_\_\_\_\_ next \_\_\_\_\_.

Where \_\_\_\_\_ ?

The painting \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

It \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is the sofa next to the armchair?

Yes, the sofa is.

No, the sofa isn't.

Write the missing words!

Is the \_\_\_\_\_ table \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ coffee \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ isn't.

\_\_\_\_\_ the painting in \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ painting \_\_\_\_\_ .

Is \_\_\_\_\_ TV \_\_\_\_\_ next \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ stand \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ TV \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

st /st/



stop /stɒp/



stairs /sterz/



star /star/



stamp /stæmp/

More words

stool

store

storm

sting

stove

## Write the words

st /st/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

There is a   ar on this   amp.

  op at this   ore and buy a new   ove.

Put a   ool in front of the   airs.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. c \_\_\_\_\_ k

3. b \_\_\_\_\_ e

5. t \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. a \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. s \_\_\_\_\_ a

6. p \_\_\_\_\_ g

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where is the clock?

- a. The clock is next of the bookcase.
- b. The clock is next to the bookcase.
- c. The clock is front of the bookcase.

A: \_\_\_ 8. The vase is in \_\_\_ the sofa.

- a. front to
- b. next to
- c. front of

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is the television next to the coffee table?

- a. Yes, the coffee table is.
- b. Yes, television is.
- c. No, the television isn't.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is \_\_\_ in front of the rug?

- a. the armchair
- b. these armchair
- c. armchair

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**21**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Chores



**Learn the words**

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. take out the trash | 6. iron the clothes |
| 2. wash the dishes    | 7. mop the floor    |
| 3. feed the pets      | 8. cook dinner      |
| 4. vacuum the carpet  | 9. do the laundry   |
| 5. clean the bedroom  | 10. make the beds   |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. ta_e o_t th_t_a_h | 6. i_o_t_e c_o_t_e_ |
| 2. w_h t_e di_h_s    | 7. m_p_he f_oo_     |
| 3. __ed_he pe__      | 8. c_o_d_n_e_       |
| 4. v_cu_m t_e c_r_e_ | 9. d_t_e l_u_d_y    |
| 5. cl_n th_b_r_om    | 10. m_e_he b_s      |

**Have fun with the words!**

**do •**

**•the beds**

**clean •**

**•the laundry**

**make •**

**•the floor**

**iron •**

**•the bedroom**

**mop •**

**•dinner**

**cook •**

**•the dishes**

**take out •**

**•the clothes**

**wash •**

**•the trash**

**Write the 2 missing chores!**

**1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Which chores do you have to do?**

 Learn the sentences

Which chores do you have to do today?

Today, I have to wash the dishes.

I don't have to clean the bedroom today.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ do you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ today?

Today, I have \_\_\_\_\_ take \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ have to \_\_\_\_\_ the dishes \_\_\_\_\_.

Which chores \_\_\_\_\_ he have \_\_\_\_\_ do today?

\_\_\_\_\_, he has \_\_\_\_\_ feed the \_\_\_\_\_.

He doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the clothes today.

\_\_\_\_\_ chores does \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ do \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Today, she \_\_\_\_\_ to do \_\_\_\_\_.

She \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ dinner \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do you have to mop the floor today?

Yes, I have to mop the floor.

No, I have to take out the trash.

Write the missing words!

Do you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the carpet \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ vacuum the \_\_\_\_\_.

, I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ pets.

Does \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ clean the \_\_\_\_\_ today?

, she has to \_\_\_\_\_ bedroom.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the clothes.

he \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the beds \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ make \_\_\_\_\_.

, he \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ dishes.

?

.

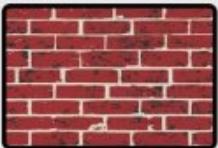
.

## Learn the phonics

all /ɔ:l/



ball /bɔ:l/



wall /wɔ:l/



call /kɔ:l/



stall /stɔ:l/

### More words

all

small

mall

tall

fall

## Write the words

all /ɔ:l/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

This b\_\_\_ is too sm\_\_\_.

There is a st\_\_\_ in the m\_\_\_.

The t\_\_\_ man will c\_\_\_ you.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. l \_ y      3. c \_ s      5. b \_ m  
2. c \_ t      4. f \_ r      6. d \_ r

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which chores \_\_\_ you have to \_\_\_ today?

- a. do, do
- b. does
- c. is

A: \_\_\_ 8. She \_\_\_ make the beds. She \_\_\_ to mop the floor.

- a. has to, doesn't has
- b. have to, doesn't have
- c. has to, doesn't have

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does he have to vacuum the carpet today?

- a. Yes, he have to vacuum the carpet.
- b. No, he has to vacuum the dishes.
- c. No, he has to do the laundry.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does \_\_\_ have to feed the pets today?

- a. you
- b. she
- c. they

Answers

Lesson  
**22**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**Pets**



**Learn the words**

1. rabbit

6. fish

2. cat

7. turtle

3. dog

8. mouse

4. guinea pig

9. hamster

5. bird

10. snake

**Write the missing letters!**

1. r \_ b \_ t

6. f \_ s \_

2. \_ a \_

7. t \_ r \_ l \_

3. d \_ \_

8. m \_ u \_ e

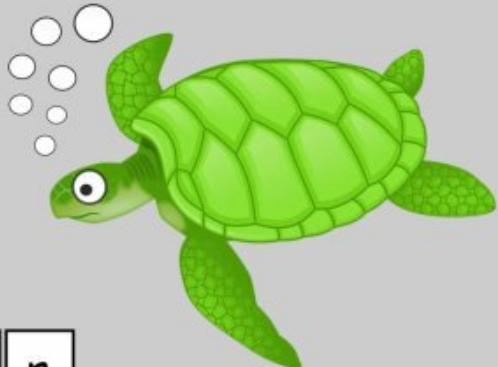
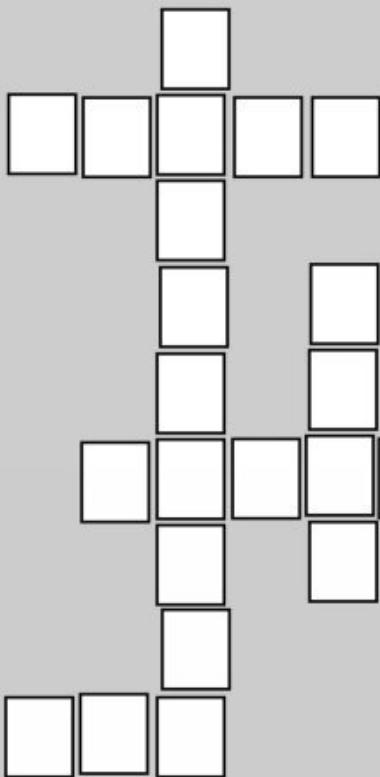
4. g \_ i \_ e \_ p \_ \_

9. ha \_ s \_ \_ r

5. b \_ \_ d

10. s \_ \_ k e

**Have fun with the words!**



**hamster**  
**snake**  
**mouse**  
**cat**  
**guinea pig**  
**dog**  
**turtle**  
**fish**  
**rabbit**  
**bird**

**Write the missing word:**

 Learn the sentences

Which pet would you like to get?

I would like to get a hamster.

I wouldn't like to get a snake.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ would you \_\_\_\_\_ to get?

I \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

I wouldn't \_\_\_\_\_ get \_\_\_\_\_ fish.

Which pet \_\_\_\_\_ she like \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ would \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ a turtle.

She \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ would they \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

They \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ get \_\_\_\_\_ pig.

\_\_\_\_\_ wouldn't \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Would you like to get a dog?

Yes, I would like to get a dog.

No, I would like to get a cat.

Write the missing words!

Would you \_\_\_\_\_ to get \_\_\_\_\_ fish?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ like to get a \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ would \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

Would they \_\_\_\_\_ to get a \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ would like \_\_\_\_\_ get \_\_\_\_\_ rabbit.

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_ to get a \_\_\_\_\_.

Would \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ get a \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, he would like \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ get \_\_\_\_\_ bird.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

ell /ɛl/



bell /bɛl/



well /wɛl/



cell /sɛl/



shell /ʃɛl/

### More words

tell

smell

fell

yell

sell

## Write the words

ell /ɛl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

This sh\_\_\_ sm\_\_\_s like the beach.

T\_\_\_ me why he is y\_\_\_ing.

The b\_\_\_ f\_\_\_ down the w\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. r \_\_\_\_\_ t

3. s \_\_\_\_\_ e

5. t \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. h \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. m \_\_\_\_\_ e

6. b \_\_\_\_\_ d

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which pet would you like to get?

- a. I would like to get a turtle.
- b. I will like to get a hamster.
- c. I will like a cat.

A: \_\_\_ 8. She would like \_\_\_ a mouse. She \_\_\_ like to get a snake.

- a. get, wouldn't
- b. to get, wouldn't
- c. to get, would'nt

A: \_\_\_ 9. Would he like to get a guinea pig?

- a. No, he would like to get a guinea pig.
- b. No, he wouldn't like to get a rabbit.
- c. No, he would like to get a rabbit.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Would she \_\_\_ a fish?

- a. likes to get
- b. like get to
- c. like to get

Answers

**Lesson  
23**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**Skills**



**Learn the words**

1. swim
2. ski
3. sing
4. draw
5. read

6. cook
7. surf
8. ride
9. write
10. run

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s\_i\_

6. \_o\_k

2. \_k\_

7. s\_ \_f

3. si\_ \_

8. r\_d\_

4. d\_ \_w

9. \_ri\_e

5. r\_ \_d

10. r\_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

**swim** •



**surf** •



**ride** •



**ski** •



**run** •



**Write 4 more skills!**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

**What can you do well?**

---

 Learn the sentences

What can you do well?

I can dance very well.

But, I can't sing very well.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you do \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I can \_\_\_\_\_ well.

But, \_\_\_\_\_ run very \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ can they \_\_\_\_\_ well?

They \_\_\_\_\_ cook very \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ can't \_\_\_\_\_ well.

What \_\_\_\_\_ do \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_ very \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Can you surf well?

Yes, I can surf very well.

No, but I can ski very well.

Write the missing words!

Can \_\_\_\_\_ write \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ can \_\_\_\_\_ very \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ read \_\_\_\_\_ well.

she \_\_\_\_\_ well?

, she can draw \_\_\_\_\_ well.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ can \_\_\_\_\_ very \_\_\_\_\_ .

you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

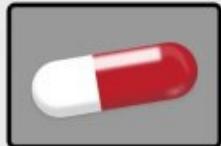
Yes, we \_\_\_\_\_ swim \_\_\_\_\_ well.

, but \_\_\_\_\_ can \_\_\_\_\_ very \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

## Learn the phonics

ill /ɪl/



pill /pɪl/



hill /hɪl/



mill /mɪl/



drill /drɪl/

### More words

will

still

fill

grill

spill

## Write the words

ill /ɪl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The beef is st\_\_ on the gr\_\_\_.

There is a m\_\_ on the h\_\_\_.

I w\_\_ use my dr\_\_ to fix the m\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ m      3. r \_\_\_\_\_ d      5. w \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ g      4. c \_\_\_\_\_ k      6. d \_\_\_\_\_ w

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What can you do \_\_\_?

- a. goodly
- b. good
- c. well

A: \_\_\_ 8. He \_\_\_ very well. But, he \_\_\_ very well.

- a. can swims, can't surfs
- b. can swim, can't surf
- c. can swim, can surf

A: \_\_\_ 9. Can she write well?

- a. Yes, she can write very well.
- b. Yes, she can writes very well.
- c. No, but she can read very good.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Can he \_\_\_ well?

- a. sings
- b. draw
- c. wrote

Answers

Lesson  
**24**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Meats



**Learn the words**

1. beef
2. fish
3. pork
4. salami
5. bacon

6. chicken
7. sausage
8. lamb
9. shrimp
10. ham

**Write the missing letters!**

1. b\_ \_f
2. \_i\_h
3. \_o\_k
4. s\_l\_ \_i
5. b\_ \_ \_n

6. c\_ \_c\_en
7. s\_ \_sa\_e
8. l\_m\_
9. \_h\_i\_p
10. h\_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

c d u y f t r r l p i f b a p s a e  
x m z o r b t w q f u e w a q o x k  
m e c h i c k e n a y r r o j x r s  
b m b s s k u u i r l j o u s b c k  
x a a l a x u s q h a r g r c i r q  
x e c m u f x n a q m j z z s x p j  
w b o t s p l v b l b j a y h a m y  
o w n q a q n h y e a x d m r r n o  
g g l l g c x g d n e m n d i k y z  
p a e o e a v v v c c f i k m h y k  
d x f h h h r f i s h b d p p p z o  
l p h x q v y t n n p f f t x h p g

Word directions: ➡ ↘ ↓

**beef**

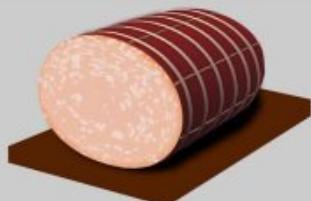
**chicken**

**fish**

**sausage**

**pork**

**lamb**



**salami**

**shrimp**

**bacon**

**ham**

 Learn the sentences

What will you be cooking for lunch?

I will be cooking chicken for lunch.

I won't be cooking beef.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you be \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I will \_\_\_\_\_ cooking pork \_\_\_\_\_ lunch.

\_\_\_\_\_ be cooking \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ will he \_\_\_\_\_ for lunch?

He \_\_\_\_\_ be cooking \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ won't \_\_\_\_\_ bacon.

What will \_\_\_\_\_ cooking \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ shrimp \_\_\_\_\_ lunch.

She \_\_\_\_\_ cooking \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Will you be cooking fish for lunch?

Yes, I will be.

No, I won't be. I'll be cooking sausage.

Write the missing words!

Will you \_\_\_\_\_ cooking ham \_\_\_\_\_ lunch?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ will \_\_\_\_\_.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ be. \_\_\_\_\_ be cooking \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ she be \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, she \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ won't be. She'll \_\_\_\_\_ salami.

Will \_\_\_\_\_ cooking \_\_\_\_\_ lunch?

, he \_\_\_\_\_.

, he \_\_\_\_\_ be. \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

ol /oul/



roll /rəʊl/



old /əuld/



cold /kould/



folder /'fouldər/

### More words

scroll

sold

told

mold

bold

## Write the words

ol /oul/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

My father s\_\_d the \_\_d car.

There is m\_\_d on the r\_\_l.

I put the scr\_\_l in the f\_\_der.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. b \_ f      3. s \_ i      5. b \_ n

2. c \_ n      4. s \_ p      6. s \_ e

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What will he be eating \_\_\_ lunch?

- a. for
- b. of
- c. on

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ eating fish for lunch.

- a. will been
- b. will be
- c. won't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Will she be eating beef for lunch?

- a. No, she won't be. She'll be eat pork.
- b. No, she won't. She'll be eating pork.
- c. No, she won't be. She'll be eating pork.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Will they \_\_\_ ham for lunch?

- a. be eat
- b. eating
- c. be eating

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**25**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Countries



**Learn the words**

1. Canada

6. Mexico

2. Brazil

7. Germany

3. Japan

8. China

4. Australia

9. Russia

5. South Africa

10. England

**Write the missing letters!**

1. C \_ \_ a \_ a

6. \_ ex \_ c \_

2. B \_ a \_ \_ l

7. G \_ r \_ a \_ y

3. \_ a p \_ n

8. C \_ i \_ \_

4. A \_ st \_ a \_ \_ a

9. R \_ \_ si \_

5. S \_ u \_ h A f \_ i \_ \_

10. \_ n \_ la \_ d

## Have fun with the words!

**China** •



**Australia** •



**Mexico** •



**Japan** •



**Canada** •



**Brazil** •



**Germany** •



**Russia** •



**England** •



**South Africa** •



 Learn the sentences

Where will you be traveling to?

We'll be traveling to Canada and Mexico.

We won't be traveling to Brazil.

Write the missing words!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you be traveling \_\_\_\_\_?

We'll be \_\_\_\_\_ Australia and \_\_\_\_\_.

We \_\_\_\_\_ traveling to \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ will they \_\_\_\_\_ to?

They'll \_\_\_\_\_ traveling to \_\_\_\_\_ Russia.

They \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.

We \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ England.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Will they be traveling to China?

Yes, they will be.

No, they won't be. They'll be traveling to Japan.

Write the missing words!

Will they \_\_\_\_\_ traveling \_\_\_\_\_ South \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ will \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ won't be. They'll be \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ you be \_\_\_\_\_ to Russia?

Yes, we \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ won't be. We'll \_\_\_\_\_ traveling to \_\_\_\_\_ .

Will \_\_\_\_\_ be traveling to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, they \_\_\_\_\_ be. \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

## Learn the phonics

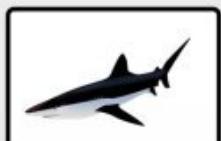
ar /ɑr/



jar /dʒɑr/



barn /bɑrn/



shark /ʃɑrk/



star /stɑr/

### More words

dark

park

farm

car

arm

## Write the words

ar /ɑr/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

There is a b\_\_n on the f\_\_m.

That st\_\_ is f\_\_.

I hurt my \_\_m at the p\_\_k.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. A \_\_\_\_\_ a      3. M \_\_\_\_\_ o      5. J \_\_\_\_\_ n  
2. G \_\_\_\_\_ y      4. E \_\_\_\_\_ d      6. R \_\_\_\_\_ a

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where will you \_\_\_ to?

- a. be travel
- b. be traveling
- c. been traveling

A: \_\_\_ 8. \_\_\_ traveling to Mexico and Brazil.

- a. They'll
- b. They're be
- c. They'll be

A: \_\_\_ 9. Will you be traveling to Canada?

- a. No, we won't be. We'll be traveling to England.
- b. No, we won't. We'll be travel to England.
- c. No, we wont'. We'll be traveling to England.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Will they be \_\_\_ Japan?

- a. traveling
- b. traveling to
- c. travel to

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**26**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Languages



**Learn the words**

1. English
2. German
3. Portuguese
4. Japanese
5. Vietnamese

6. Spanish
7. French
8. Chinese
9. Hindi
10. Arabic

**Write the missing letters!**

1. E\_g\_i\_h

6. S\_a\_i\_h

2. \_er\_a\_

7. F\_en\_ \_

3. P\_ \_tu\_u\_se

8. \_h\_ne\_e

4. \_ap\_n\_se

9. H\_n\_ \_

5. Vi\_t\_ \_me\_e

10. A\_a\_i\_

**Have fun with the words!**

➤ Write the words in your language!

<b>Vietnamese</b>	
<b>German</b>	
<b>Japanese</b>	
<b>Spanish</b>	
<b>English</b>	
<b>Arabic</b>	
<b>Hindi</b>	
<b>Portuguese</b>	
<b>Chinese</b>	
<b>French</b>	

**Unscramble the letters!**

1. HECNISE \_\_\_\_\_

2. HSASNIP \_\_\_\_\_

3. IATEVNEMES \_\_\_\_\_

4. EAPNEJAS \_\_\_\_\_

5. GORETUPUES \_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

What language do people speak in Germany?

They speak German in Germany.

They don't speak Spanish in Germany.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ do \_\_\_\_\_ speak \_\_\_\_\_ Vietnam?

They speak \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

They \_\_\_\_\_ speak \_\_\_\_\_ in Vietnam.

What language \_\_\_\_\_ people \_\_\_\_\_ Mexico?

\_\_\_\_\_ speak Spanish \_\_\_\_\_ Mexico.

They don't \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

language \_\_\_\_\_ people \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ speak \_\_\_\_\_ Japan.

They \_\_\_\_\_ speak \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do people speak English in Australia?

Yes, they do.

Nobody speaks French in Australia.

Write the missing words!

Do people \_\_\_\_\_ Portuguese \_\_\_\_\_ Brazil?

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_.

Nobody speaks \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

Do \_\_\_\_\_ speak \_\_\_\_\_ in China?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ Hindi \_\_\_\_\_ China.

people speak \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ do.

Nobody \_\_\_\_\_ England.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

er /ɜːr/



germ /dʒɜːrm/



fern /fɜːrn/



perfume /'pɜːfjuːm/



person /'pɜːsən/

More words

serve

mermaid

Germany

herb

her

## Write the words

er /ɜːr/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

This p\_ \_fume is h\_ \_s.

We saw some f\_ \_ns in G\_ \_many.

That p\_ \_son is buying some h\_ \_bs.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. P \_\_\_\_\_ e

3. S \_\_\_\_\_ h

5. A \_\_\_\_\_ c

2. V \_\_\_\_\_ e

4. H \_\_\_\_\_ i

6. F \_\_\_\_\_ h

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What language \_\_\_ people speak in France?

- a. does
- b. do
- c. is

A: \_\_\_ 8. They \_\_\_ Japanese in Japan. They \_\_\_ Arabic.

- a. don't speak, speak
- b. speak, don't speak
- c. speak, don't speak

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do people speak Portuguese in Brazil?

- a. Yes, they did.
- b. Yes, I do.
- c. Yes, they do.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ German in Canada.

- a. No body speaks
- b. Nobody speaks
- c. Nobody speak

Answers

**Lesson  
27**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**In the refrigerator**



**Learn the words**

1. milk
2. meat
3. bread
4. ice
5. water

6. cola
7. tea
8. salad
9. juice
10. ice cream

**Write the missing letters!**

- |           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| 1. m_ _k  | 6. c_ l_      |
| 2. m_a_   | 7. _e_        |
| 3. b_e_ _ | 8. _al_d      |
| 4. _c_    | 9. j_ _ _ e   |
| 5. w_t_ _ | 10. i_e c_e_m |

## Have fun with the words!

Unscramble the words

1. need / I / bread / some / buy / to

2. to / milk / He / buy / any / doesn't / need

3. buy / this / week / to / Do / any / tea / you / need

?

4. ice / don't / to / need / cream / any / I / buy

5. doesn't / need / cola / any / She / buy / to

?

6. at / supermarket / to / need / he / buy / What / the / does

7. He / some / water / buy / needs / to

?

8. to / this / buy / Does / need / any / juice / she / week

 Learn the sentences

What do you need to buy at the supermarket?

I need to buy some milk.

I don't need to buy any cola.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ to buy at the supermarket?

I \_\_\_\_\_ to buy \_\_\_\_\_ bread.

I \_\_\_\_\_ need \_\_\_\_\_ buy any \_\_\_\_\_.

What does he need \_\_\_\_\_ buy \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ needs to \_\_\_\_\_ some \_\_\_\_\_.

He doesn't need \_\_\_\_\_ buy \_\_\_\_\_ pizza.

What \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ some \_\_\_\_\_.

need \_\_\_\_\_ buy any \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do you need to buy any salad this week?

Yes, I need to buy some salad.

No, there's salad in the refrigerator.

Write the missing words!

Do you \_\_\_\_\_ to buy any ice \_\_\_\_\_ this week?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ some \_\_\_\_\_ cream.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ ice cream in the \_\_\_\_\_.

Does she need \_\_\_\_\_ buy any \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_, she needs to \_\_\_\_\_ some juice.

No, there's \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ refrigerator.

\_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ to buy any \_\_\_\_\_ week?

Yes, he \_\_\_\_\_ to buy \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, water \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

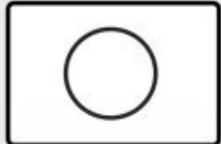
ir /ɜːr/



bird /bɜːrd/



shirt /ʃɜːrt/



circle /'sɜːkəl/



first /fɜːrst/

### More words

girl

stir

firm

skirt

dirt

## Write the words

ir /ɜːr/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The g\_ \_l wore a pink sk\_ \_t.

There is some d\_ \_t on your sh\_ \_t.

We sat in a c\_ \_cle at my b\_ \_thday party.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. b \_ d

3. s \_ d

5. m \_ t

2. w \_ r

4. j \_ e

6. c \_ a

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ he \_\_\_ to buy at the supermarket?

- a. does, needs
- b. does, need
- c. do, need

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ to buy any ice.

- a. need
- b. doesn't need
- c. don't need

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do you need to buy any meat at the supermarket?

- a. No, there's meat in the refrigerator.
- b. No, theres meat in the refrigerator.
- c. No, there's meat in refrigerator.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ she need to buy any milk at the supermarket?

- a. Is
- b. Does
- c. Do

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**28**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Desserts



**Learn the words**

1. ice cream

6. cupcakes

2. apple pie

7. brownies

3. cheesecake

8. pastries

4. pudding

9. waffles

5. cake

10. cookies

**Write the missing letters!**

1. i\_ \_ c\_e\_m

6. c\_p\_a\_e\_

2. \_p\_le p\_ \_

7. b\_o\_n\_es

3. ch\_ \_se\_a\_e

8. p\_s\_r\_i\_s

4. p\_d\_i\_g

9. w\_f\_l\_s

5. c\_k\_

10. \_o\_k\_es

Have fun with the words!

## Find the 8 desserts!

sausage      chicken      bedroom  
carpet      Germany  
Hindi      cheesecake      salad      Chinese  
cupcakes      shrimp      brownies      juice  
snake      milk      laundry  
waffles      clothes      pudding      cookies  
Japan      run      draw      bacon  
pastries      salami      cake      surf  
mouse      write      hamster      England

Write the 8 shapes

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

What did you have for dessert last night?

We had cheesecake for dessert.

We didn't have brownies for dessert.

Write the missing words!

What did you \_\_\_\_\_ for dessert \_\_\_\_\_ night?

We \_\_\_\_\_ apple \_\_\_\_\_ for dessert.

\_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_ ice \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ he have \_\_\_\_\_ dessert last \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ had \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_.

He \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ dessert.

What \_\_\_\_\_ they \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ night?

They \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_ waffles \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you have pudding for dessert last night?

Yes, I did.

No, I didn't. I had cupcakes.

Write the missing words!

Did you have \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ last \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, I didn't. I \_\_\_\_\_ cake.

Did she \_\_\_\_\_ cheesecake for \_\_\_\_\_ night?

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, she \_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ had \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ they have \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ last \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ . They \_\_\_\_\_ ice \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

## Learn the phonics

ur /ɜːr/



turtle /'tɜːtl̩/



purse /pɜːs/



nurse /nɜːs/



church /tʃɜːrtʃ/

### More words

turn

burn

surf

blur

hurt

## Write the words

ur /ɜːr/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The n\_\_se helped me after I h\_\_t my leg.

She forgot her p\_\_se at the ch\_\_ch.

I saw a t\_\_tle while s\_\_fing.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. c \_\_\_\_\_ s      3. a \_\_\_\_\_ e      5. w \_\_\_\_\_ s

2. p \_\_\_\_\_ g      4. b \_\_\_\_\_ s      6. p \_\_\_\_\_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you have \_\_\_ dessert last night?

- a. did, of
- b. do, for
- c. did, for

A: \_\_\_ 8. She didn't \_\_\_ cheesecake for dessert.

- a. had
- b. has
- c. have

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did they have pastries for dessert last night?

- a. No, they didn't. They had cookies.
- b. No, they did. They had cookies.
- c. No, they didn't. They have cookies.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did they have pudding for dessert last night?

- a. Yes, they do.
- b. Yes, they did.
- c. Yes they did.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**29**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At school



**Learn the words**

- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. classroom      | 6. computer lab |
| 2. nurse's office | 7. music room   |
| 3. hall           | 8. lunchroom    |
| 4. gym            | 9. science lab  |
| 5. office         | 10. art room    |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. c_a_sr_om      | 6. c_m_ut_r la_ |
| 2. n_r_e's o_f_ce | 7. m__ic _o_m   |
| 3. h_l_           | 8. l_n_hr_o_    |
| 4. _y_            | 9. s__en_e l_b  |
| 5. of_i_ _        | 10. a_tr_ _m    |

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the 3 missing words**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

classroom

nurse's office

science lab

music room

computer lab

gym

art room

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

hall

classroom

art room

science lab

lunchroom

office

music room

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

office

hall

computer lab

gym

classroom

nurse's office

lunchroom

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

science lab

art room

gym

music room

hall

lunchroom

nurse's office

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

office

music room

nurse's office

classroom

lunchroom

computer lab

gym

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

computer lab

office

lunchroom

hall

science lab

classroom

art room

 Learn the sentences

Where were you this morning?

I was in the music room this morning.

I wasn't in the office.

Write the missing words!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you this \_\_\_\_\_?

I \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_.

I wasn't in \_\_\_\_\_ gym.

\_\_\_\_\_ was she \_\_\_\_\_ morning?

She \_\_\_\_\_ the art \_\_\_\_\_ morning.

\_\_\_\_\_ wasn't in \_\_\_\_\_ science \_\_\_\_\_.

Where \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ room this \_\_\_\_\_.

He \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Were you in the lunchroom this morning?

Yes, I was.

No, I wasn't. I was in the hall.

Write the missing words!

Were \_\_\_\_\_ in the computer \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ wasn't. I was \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ lab.

Was he in \_\_\_\_\_ classroom \_\_\_\_\_ morning?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, he wasn't. He was \_\_\_\_\_ gym.

\_\_\_\_\_ she in the \_\_\_\_\_ room this \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, she \_\_\_\_\_. She \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ office.

?

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

## Learn the phonics

or /ɔr/



CORN /kɔrn/



horn /hɔrn/



sword /sɔrd/



fork /fɔrk/

More words

horse

north

born

more

storm

Write the words

or /ɔr/

Write the letters & Read the sentences!

He used a f\_\_k to eat the c\_\_n.

A st\_\_m is coming from the n\_\_th.

M\_\_e h\_\_ses were b\_\_n.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. m \_\_\_\_\_ m 3. c \_\_\_\_\_ b 5. o \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. I \_\_\_\_\_ m 4. n \_\_\_\_\_ e 6. c \_\_\_\_\_ m

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where \_\_\_ you this morning?

- a. was
- b. were
- c. are

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ the art room this morning.

- a. were in
- b. was at
- c. was in

A: \_\_\_ 9. Were you in the science lab this morning?

- a. No, I weren't. I was in the gym.
- b. No, I wasn't. I was in the gym.
- c. No I wasn't. I was in the gym.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ he in \_\_\_ this morning?

- a. Was, the hall
- b. Were, the hall
- c. Was, hall

Answers

Lesson  
**30**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Transportation



**Learn the words**

- |                             |                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>1. ride a motorcycle</b> | <b>6. ride a bike</b>     |
| <b>2. take an airplane</b>  | <b>7. take the subway</b> |
| <b>3. take the ferry</b>    | <b>8. ride a scooter</b>  |
| <b>4. take a taxi</b>       | <b>9. drive a car</b>     |
| <b>5. catch a bus</b>       | <b>10. take a train</b>   |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1. r_d_a mo_o_c_c_e</b> | <b>6. _i_e a b_k_</b>   |
| <b>2. t_e a_a_rpl_n_</b>   | <b>7. _ak_th_s_b_a_</b> |
| <b>3. t_k_t_e f_r_y</b>    | <b>8. ri__a sc_o_e_</b> |
| <b>4. _ak_a t_x_</b>       | <b>9. d_i_e a_a_</b>    |
| <b>5. _a_c_a b_s</b>       | <b>10. __ke a tr_n</b>  |

## Have fun with the words!

take •	• a car
take •	• a train
ride •	• a bus
ride •	• a motorcycle
catch •	• a taxi
ride •	• the subway
drive •	• a bike
take •	• a scooter

## Write the 2 missing transportations!

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_

## Unscramble the letters!

1. tmeoyorclc \_\_\_\_\_

2. crosoet \_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

**How do you go there on Mondays?**

**I always catch a bus on Mondays.**

**I never take the train.**

**Write the missing words!**

**How \_\_\_\_\_ you go \_\_\_\_\_ on Mondays?**

**I always \_\_\_\_\_ the subway on \_\_\_\_\_.**

**I \_\_\_\_\_ drive a \_\_\_\_\_.**

**How does \_\_\_\_\_ go there \_\_\_\_\_ Tuesdays?**

**He \_\_\_\_\_ rides \_\_\_\_\_ motorcycle on \_\_\_\_\_.**

**He never rides a \_\_\_\_\_.**

**How \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ there \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**She \_\_\_\_\_ the ferry \_\_\_\_\_ Wednesdays.**

**She \_\_\_\_\_ an \_\_\_\_\_.**

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Does he ride a scooter there on Sundays?

Yes, he always does.

No, he never does. He always rides a bike.

Write the missing words!

Does \_\_\_\_\_ catch \_\_\_\_\_ bus \_\_\_\_\_ on Thursdays?

Yes, she always \_\_\_\_\_.

No, she \_\_\_\_\_ does. She always \_\_\_\_\_ a train.

Do \_\_\_\_\_ ride a \_\_\_\_\_ there on Fridays?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

, I never do. I \_\_\_\_\_ take a \_\_\_\_\_.

Do \_\_\_\_\_ a scooter there \_\_\_\_\_ Saturdays?

, they \_\_\_\_\_.

No, they \_\_\_\_\_ do. They \_\_\_\_\_ take \_\_\_\_\_ subway.

?

.

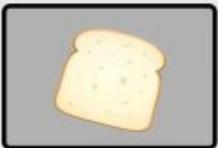
.

## Learn the phonics

**br /br/**



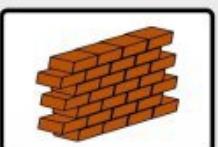
broom /brum/



bread /bred/



bridge /brɪdʒ/



brick /brɪk/

### More words

**brain**

**bring**

**break**

**brown**

**bright**

## Write the words

**br /br/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The \_\_\_idge is made with \_\_\_icks.

\_\_\_ad likes to eat \_\_\_own \_\_\_ead.

I can \_\_\_ing a \_\_\_oom.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. f \_ y      3. s \_ y      5. t \_ n

2. a \_ e      4. m \_ e      6. s \_ r

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How do you go there on Sundays?

- a. I always catch a bus at Sundays.
- b. I alway ride a scooter on Sundays.
- c. I always take the subway on Sundays.

A: \_\_\_ 8. He never \_\_\_ a motorcycle.

- a. riding
- b. rides
- c. ride

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does she take the subway on Fridays?

- a. Yes, she never does.
- b. Yes, she always does.
- c. Yes, she always dose.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do you \_\_\_ there on Mondays?

- a. take a taxi
- b. drive a motorcycle
- c. take a airplane

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**31**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Fast food



**Learn the words**

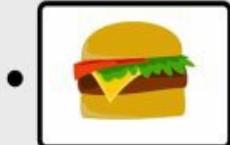
- |                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| 1. a cheeseburger  | 6. a taco     |
| 2. onion rings     | 7. a burrito  |
| 3. fried chicken   | 8. a pancake  |
| 4. chicken nuggets | 9. a doughnut |
| 5. french fries    | 10. a hot dog |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 1. a c_ee_eb_r_e  | 6. a t___     |
| 2. o_i_n r_n_s    | 7. a b_r_i_o  |
| 3. r_d c_ic_e     | 8. a p_n_a_   |
| 4. ch_c_n n_g_e_s | 9. a d_u_h_ut |
| 5. f_e_c_f_i_s    | 10. a h_t_d_  |

**Have fun with the words!**

**taco** •



**french fries** •



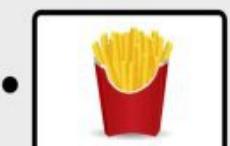
**doughnut** •



**cheeseburger** •



**pancake** •



**Write 4 more fast foods!**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

**What were you eating?**

---

 Learn the sentences

What were you eating two days ago?

I was eating a cheeseburger.

I wasn't eating a pancake.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you eating three \_\_\_\_\_ ago?

I was \_\_\_\_\_ doughnut.

I \_\_\_\_\_ eating chicken \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ were you \_\_\_\_\_ four days \_\_\_\_\_?

I \_\_\_\_\_ fried \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ wasn't \_\_\_\_\_ taco.

What \_\_\_\_\_ eating \_\_\_\_\_ days \_\_\_\_\_?

I \_\_\_\_\_ hot \_\_\_\_\_.

onion \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Were you eating a burrito four days ago?

Yes, I was.

No, I wasn't. I was eating chicken nuggets.

Write the missing words!

Were you \_\_\_\_\_ a taco \_\_\_\_\_ days \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ wasn't. I \_\_\_\_\_ eating \_\_\_\_\_ fries.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ a pancake seven \_\_\_\_\_ ago?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ was.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ dog.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ rings \_\_\_\_\_ days ago?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ fried \_\_\_\_\_.

?

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

## Learn the phonics

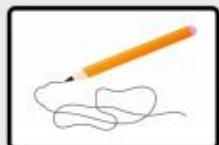
**aw /ɔ/**



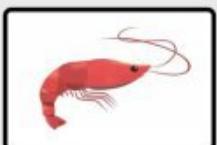
straw /strəʊ/



hawk /hɔ:k/



draw /drəʊ/



prawn /prəʊn/

More words

**saw**

**awful**

**claw**

**yawn**

**jaw**

## Write the words

**aw /ɔ/**

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The h\_\_k has big cl\_\_s.

I s\_\_ some pr\_\_ns.

His j\_\_ opens wide when he y\_\_ns.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. d \_ t      3. f \_\_\_\_\_ s    5. p \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. c \_\_\_\_\_ r      4. o \_\_\_\_\_ s    6. b \_\_\_\_\_ o

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you \_\_\_ two days ago?

- a. were, eat
- b. was, eating
- c. were, eating

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ eating chicken nuggets.

- a. were
- b. weren't
- c. wasn't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Were you eating a taco five days ago?

- a. No, I wasn't. I was eaten a hot dog.
- b. No, I wasnt. I was eating hot dog.
- c. No, I wasn't. I was eating a hot dog.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Were you eating fried \_\_\_ three \_\_\_ ago?

- a. chicken, days
- b. nuggets, days
- c. chicken, day

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**32**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Landscapes



**Learn the words**

1. beach
2. mountain
3. forest
4. river
5. volcano

6. waterfall
7. island
8. jungle
9. lake
10. ocean

**Write the missing letters!**

1. b\_\_c\_
2. m\_\_n\_a\_n
3. f\_re\_\_
4. r\_\_e\_
5. v\_l\_a\_o

6. w\_\_e\_fa\_l
7. i\_l\_n\_
8. \_u\_g\_e
9. l\_\_\_
10. o\_e\_\_

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

n u i j g l c p y l a k e e y w n s  
z x c c f s f n e t z t z v q a q b  
r l c l l o f b c j r a e u a t e b  
g z a x j i r h h n a m l o v e k e  
i s c a j s z e o w d o p v o r y a  
u l y m u l j t s j c u y r l f m c  
i r o i n a l b y t e n s l c a a h  
o g c r g n o r i b u t p z a l v i  
n l e d l d j d z o t a p h n l x f  
v p a e e g d b q b p i d w o v e t  
a r n p z r i v e r d n z z z n m s  
a r a q k h n x k z c s e e g z u h

Word directions: → ↘ ↓

**beach**

**waterfall**

**mountain**

**island**

**forest**

**jungle**

**river**

**lake**

**volcano**

**ocean**



 Learn the sentences

Where were you walking to yesterday?

Yesterday, we were walking to the beach.

We weren't walking to the waterfall.

Write the missing words!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you walking \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday?

\_\_\_\_\_, we were \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ forest.

We \_\_\_\_\_ walking \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ were they \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_ walking to \_\_\_\_\_ jungle.

They weren't \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ .

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ were \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

We \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ mountain.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Were they walking to the river yesterday?

Yes, they were.

No, they were walking to the lake.

Write the missing words!

Were they \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday?

Yes, they \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ were walking to \_\_\_\_\_ jungle.

\_\_\_\_\_ you walking \_\_\_\_\_ the ocean \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ were.

No, we \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ they \_\_\_\_\_ the volcano \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_ walking \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

cl /kl/



clam /klæm/



clap /klæp/



clothes /kləʊðz/



clock /klɒk/

### More words

clown

class

club

clever

climb

## Write the words

cl /kl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The people   apped for the   own.

This   ass is about   ocks.

I   imbed a tree and saw some   othes.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. m \_\_\_\_\_ n

3. r \_\_\_\_\_ r

5. o \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. b \_\_\_\_\_ h

4. j \_\_\_\_\_ e

6. w \_\_\_\_\_ l

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where were you walking to yesterday?

- a. I were walking to the forest.
- b. We were walking to the forest.
- c. We was walking to the forest.

A: \_\_\_ 8. They \_\_\_ walking to the volcano.

- a. werent'
- b. wasn't
- c. weren't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Were you walking to the lake yesterday?

- a. No, we were walking to the island.
- b. No, they were walking to the island.
- c. No, we were walking to island.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Were they \_\_\_ to the ocean?

- a. walk
- b. walking
- c. walks

[Answers](#)

**Lesson  
33**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**Homework**



**Learn the words**

- |                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>1. workbook</b>         | <b>6. article</b>      |
| <b>2. vocabulary words</b> | <b>7. poster</b>       |
| <b>3. quiz</b>             | <b>8. presentation</b> |
| <b>4. science project</b>  | <b>9. essay</b>        |
| <b>5. speech</b>           | <b>10. report</b>      |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>1. w_r_b_o_</b>         | <b>6. a_t_c_e</b>      |
| <b>2. vo_a_u_a_y w__ds</b> | <b>7. p_s__r</b>       |
| <b>3. _u__</b>             | <b>8. p_e_e_f_t_o_</b> |
| <b>4. s_i_n_e p_o_e_t</b>  | <b>9. e_s__</b>        |
| <b>5. s__e_h</b>           | <b>10. r__or_</b>      |

Have fun with the words!

## Find the 8 homework words!

sausage      quiz      bedroom  
ocean      chicken nuggets  
jungle      pancake      salad      mountain  
doughnut      beach      essay      taco  
workbook      clothes presentation  
waffles      burrito      draw report  
speech      forest      bacon  
pastries      cheeseburger      meat  
french      poster      essay      surf  
write      waterfall      fries

Write the 8 shapes

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

Which homework have you already done?

I have already done the report.

However, I haven't done the quiz yet.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_?

I \_\_\_\_\_ already done \_\_\_\_\_ presentation.

However, I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ words yet.

\_\_\_\_\_ homework \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ done?

I have \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

However, I \_\_\_\_\_ done \_\_\_\_\_ poster \_\_\_\_\_.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_?

I \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ science \_\_\_\_\_.

, I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Have you done the speech yet?

Yes, I have already done it.

No, I haven't done it yet.

Write the missing words!

Have you \_\_\_\_\_ the workbook \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ have already \_\_\_\_\_ it.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ done \_\_\_\_\_ yet.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ the article \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ done it.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ done \_\_\_\_\_ yet.

Have \_\_\_\_\_ yet?

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

ey /i/



key /ki/



honey /'hʌni/



money /'mʌni/



hockey /'hɑki/

### More words

**valley**

**turkey**

**chimney**

**jersey**

**donkey**

## Write the words

ey /i/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

This jers\_\_ is for the hock\_\_ game.

There is a donk\_\_ in the vall\_\_.

That hon\_\_ costs a lot of mon\_\_.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. a \_\_\_\_\_ e      3. q \_\_\_\_\_ z      5. s \_\_\_\_\_ h

2. p \_\_\_\_\_ n      4. w \_\_\_\_\_ k      6. r \_\_\_\_\_ t

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which homework \_\_\_ you already \_\_\_?

- a. have, did
- b. has, done
- c. have, done

A: \_\_\_ 8. However, I \_\_\_ done the quiz \_\_\_.

- a. haven't, already
- b. have, yet
- c. haven't, yet

A: \_\_\_ 9. Have you \_\_\_ the poster yet? Yes, I have already done \_\_\_.

- a. did, it
- b. done, it
- c. done, yet

A: \_\_\_ 10. Have you done the science project yet?

- a. No, I haven't done it yet.
- b. No, I have done it yet.
- c. No, I haven't already done it.

Answers

Lesson  
**34**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## The calendar



**Learn the words**

- |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1. birthday    | 6. meeting     |
| 2. party       | 7. recital     |
| 3. competition | 8. appointment |
| 4. class       | 9. test        |
| 5. speech      | 10. day off    |

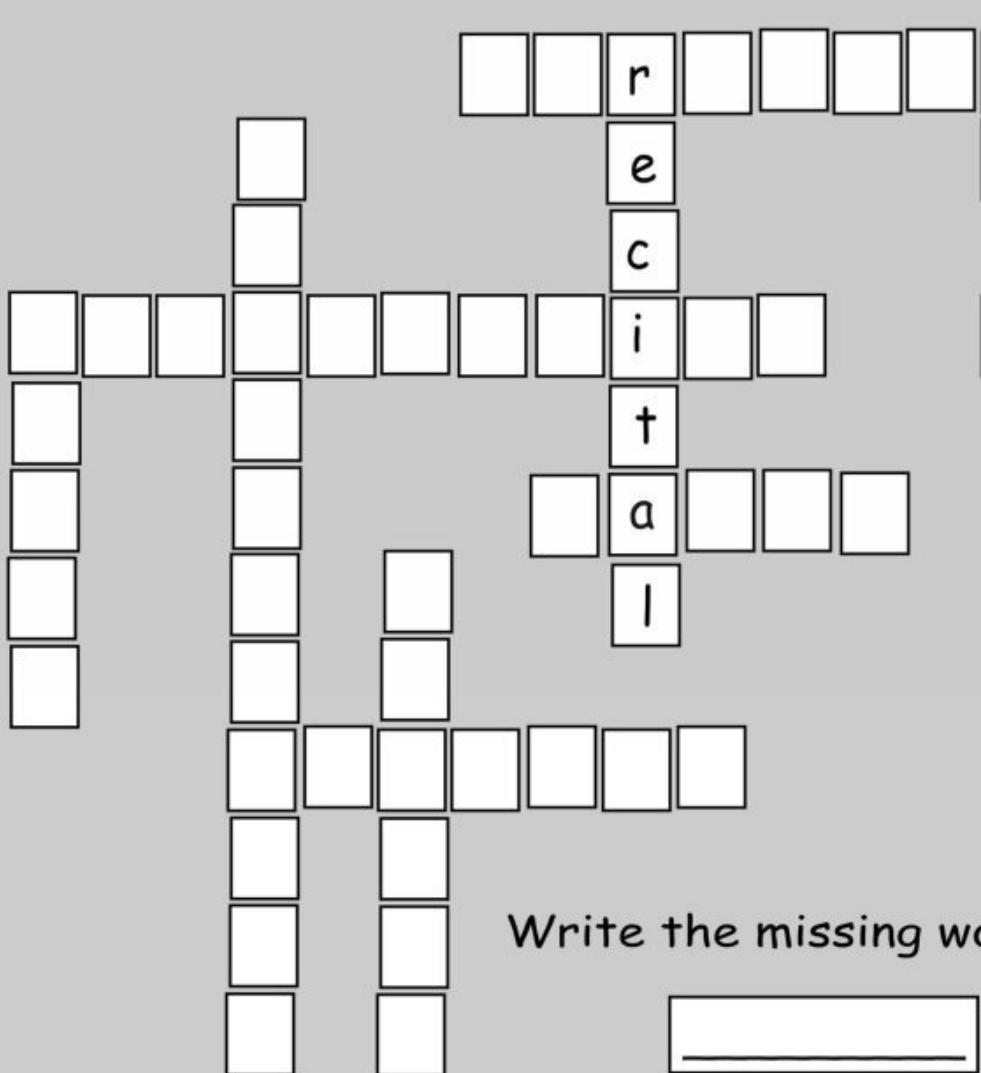
**Write the missing letters!**

- |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1. _i_t_d_     | 6. m_e_i_      |
| 2. p_ _t_      | 7. r_c_t_l     |
| 3. c_m_e_it_on | 8. a_p_i_t_e_t |
| 4. c_ _s_      | 9. t_ _ _      |
| 5. s_ _e_h     | 10. _ _y o_f   |

**Have fun with the words!**

**birthday  
party  
competition  
class  
speech**

**meeting  
recital  
appointment  
test  
day off**



**Write the missing word:**

 Learn the sentences

**When is your brother's birthday?**

**My brother's birthday is on the second of June.**

**He hasn't prepared for his birthday yet.**

**Write the missing words!**

**When is \_\_\_\_\_ father's \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**My \_\_\_\_\_ appointment is \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of May.**

**He hasn't \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ appointment \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**\_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ recital?**

**My friend's \_\_\_\_\_ is on \_\_\_\_\_ third \_\_\_\_\_ July.**

**She \_\_\_\_\_ prepared \_\_\_\_\_ recital yet.**

**When \_\_\_\_\_ sister's \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**\_\_\_\_\_ test is \_\_\_\_\_ the twentieth of \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**She \_\_\_\_\_ prepared \_\_\_\_\_ test \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**?**

**.**

**.**

 Learn the sentences

Is your aunt's party on the first of February?

Yes, her party is on that day.

No, my aunt has a speech on that day.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ mother's \_\_\_\_\_ on the tenth of \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ meeting is on \_\_\_\_\_ day.

No, my \_\_\_\_\_ has a \_\_\_\_\_ off on that \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ class on the \_\_\_\_\_ of April?

Yes, his \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ that day.

\_\_\_\_\_, my uncle \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ on that day.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ grandma's party \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ of May?

\_\_\_\_\_, her \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ that \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ has a \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ day.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

y /i/



candy /'kændi/



penny /'peni/



bunny /'bʌni/



cherry /'tʃeri/

More words

**lady**

**worry**

**easy**

**story**

**funny**

## Write the words

y /i/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

This stor\_ is reall\_ funn\_.

The lad\_ ate the cherr\_.

It is not eas\_ to draw a bunn\_.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. m \_ g      3. p \_ y      5. b \_ y

2. a \_ t      4. r \_ l      6. c \_ n

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. When is \_\_\_ father's day off?

- a. you're
- b. your
- c. you

A: \_\_\_ 8. My aunt's appointment is \_\_\_ the third of October.

- a. at
- b. in
- c. on

A: \_\_\_ 9. She \_\_\_ prepared for her test yet.

- a. hasn't
- b. haven't
- c. has

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is your brother's class on the thirteenth of November?

- a. Yes, her class is on that day.
- b. Yes, his class isn't on that day.
- c. Yes, his class is on that day.

Answers

Lesson  
**35**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Camping



**Learn the words**

- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1. a barbecue     | 6. binoculars   |
| 2. a gas bottle   | 7. a flashlight |
| 3. sleeping bags  | 8. a tent       |
| 4. plastic dishes | 9. a compass    |
| 5. fishing rods   | 10. a cooler    |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 1. b_r_e_u_       | 6. b_n_cu_a_s |
| 2. g__b_t_le      | 7. f_a_h_i_t  |
| 3. s_e_pi_g b__s  | 8. t___       |
| 4. p_a_t_c d_s_e_ | 9. c__p_s_    |
| 5. f_s_i_g r_s    | 10. co_l_     |

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the 3 missing words**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*barbecue*

*gas bottle*

*sleeping bags*

*compass*

*plastic dishes*

*flashlight*

*cooler*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*sleeping bags*

*tent*

*plastic dishes*

*binoculars*

*compass*

*fishing rods*

*barbecue*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*cooler*

*gas bottle*

*flashlight*

*plastic dishes*

*fishing rods*

*binoculars*

*tent*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*compass*

*tent*

*fishing rods*

*barbecue*

*cooler*

*binoculars*

*flashlight*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*barbecue*

*sleeping bags*

*cooler*

*tent*

*flashlight*

*plastic dishes*

*gas bottle*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*plastic dishes*

*compass*

*gas bottle*

*sleeping bags*

*binoculars*

*fishing rods*

*barbecue*

 Learn the sentences

What has he packed for the camping trip?

He has already packed binoculars.

However, he hasn't packed a tent yet.

Write the missing words!

What has he \_\_\_\_\_ for the \_\_\_\_\_ trip?

He \_\_\_\_\_ already packed \_\_\_\_\_ flashlight.

However, \_\_\_\_\_ hasn't packed \_\_\_\_\_ bags \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ for the camping \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ packed \_\_\_\_\_ dishes.

However, she \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ yet.

\_\_\_\_\_ has he \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ camping \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ gas \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_ packed \_\_\_\_\_ cooler \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Has she packed a barbecue yet?

Yes, she already has.

No, she hasn't yet.

Write the missing words!

Has she \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ yet?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_, she hasn't \_\_\_\_\_.

Has \_\_\_\_\_ packed \_\_\_\_\_ rods \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ already has.  
\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_ yet.

she \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ bottle \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ has.  
No, \_\_\_\_\_.

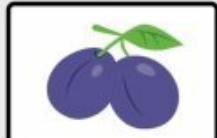
?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

pl /pl/



plum /plʌm/



plant /plənt/



pliers /'plaɪərz/



plane /pleɪn/

### More words

play

plan

planet

plenty

plastic

## Write the words

pl /pl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

There are \_\_\_enty of \_\_\_ums by the \_\_\_ant.

The toy \_\_\_ane is made of \_\_\_astic.

I \_\_\_an to buy some new \_\_\_iers.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. b \_\_\_\_\_ s      3. p \_\_\_\_\_ s      5. c \_\_\_\_\_ r  
2. c \_\_\_\_\_ s      4. g \_\_\_\_\_ e      6. b \_\_\_\_\_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ she packed \_\_\_ the camping trip?

- a. has, of
- b. have, for
- c. has, for

A: \_\_\_ 8. He has already \_\_\_ the sleeping bags.

- a. packed
- b. packs
- c. pack

A: \_\_\_ 9. Has she packed a tent yet?

- a. Yes, he already has.
- b. No, she hasn't already.
- c. Yes, she already has.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Has he packed a \_\_\_ yet?

- a. flashlight
- b. sleeping bags
- c. fishing rods

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**36**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Daily life



### Learn the words

- |                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. woken up            | 6. eaten breakfast |
| 2. brushed my teeth    | 7. gone to school  |
| 3. done homework       | 8. taken a shower  |
| 4. taken out the trash | 9. gone shopping   |
| 5. cooked dinner       | 10. gone to sleep  |

Write the missing letters!

- |                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. w_k_n_u_           | 6. _a_n_b_e_k_a_t |
| 2. b_u_h_d_m_t_e_     | 7. g_e_t_s_h_o_   |
| 3. d_n_h_m_w_k        | 8. t_e_a_s_o_e    |
| 4. t_k_n_o_t_t_e_t_a_ | 9. _on_s_o_p_n_   |
| 5. c_o_e_d_n_e_       | 10. g_n_t_s_e_    |

## Have fun with the words!

### Unscramble the words

1. **brushed / already / teeth / had / I / my**

2. **trash / the / taken / yet / out / hadn't / She**

3. **he / had / done / already / What / o'clock / ten / by**

?

4. **already / They / to / gone / school / had**

5. **hadn't / shower / yet / a / I / taken**

6. **already / sleep / to / she / Had / gone**

?

7. **up / he / yet / hadn't / woken / No**

8. **shopping / they / gone / Had / already**

?

 Learn the sentences

What had you already done by eight o'clock?

I had already brushed my teeth.

I hadn't taken out the trash yet.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you already \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock?

I had \_\_\_\_\_ woken \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ a shower \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ had he \_\_\_\_\_ done \_\_\_\_\_ nine \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ homework.

\_\_\_\_\_ hadn't \_\_\_\_\_ sleep yet.

What \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock?

\_\_\_\_\_ had \_\_\_\_\_ shopping.

She \_\_\_\_\_ dinner \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Had you already gone shopping?

Yes, I already had.

No, I hadn't gone shopping yet.

Write the missing words!

Had you \_\_\_\_\_ taken \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ had.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ out \_\_\_\_\_ trash yet.

Had \_\_\_\_\_ brushed her \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, she already \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ hadn't \_\_\_\_\_ her teeth \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ he already \_\_\_\_\_ school?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_ gone \_\_\_\_\_ school \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

ing /ɪŋ/



ring /rɪŋ/



swing /swɪŋ/



string /strɪŋ/



king /kɪŋ/

More words

thing

finger

wing

sing

cling

Write the words

ing /ɪŋ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

This r\_\_\_\_ is too small for my f\_\_\_\_er.

The boy cl\_\_\_\_s to the sw\_\_\_\_.

The k\_\_\_\_ can s\_\_\_\_ very well.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. t \_\_\_\_\_ h      3. s \_\_\_\_\_ r      5. h \_\_\_\_\_ k

2. b \_\_\_\_\_ t      4. s \_\_\_\_\_ g      6. d \_\_\_\_\_ r

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What had you already \_\_\_ by nine o'clock?

- a. did
- b. done
- c. doing

A: \_\_\_ 8. She \_\_\_ gone to school yet.

- a. haven't
- b. had
- c. hadn't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Had you already \_\_\_ up?

- a. gone
- b. taken
- c. woken

A: \_\_\_ 10. Had you already cooked dinner?

- a. No, I hadn't eaten dinner yet.
- b. No, I hadn't cooked dinner yet.
- c. No, I had cooked dinner yet.

Answers

Lesson  
**37**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## On the street



### Learn the words

1. a bus

6. a fire hydrant

2. a truck

7. a stop sign

3. an ambulance

8. a trash can

4. a fire engine

9. some shops

5. some traffic lights

10. a police car

### Write the missing letters!

1. a \_ u \_

6. a f \_ \_ e h \_ d \_ a \_ t

2. a t \_ u \_ \_

7. a s \_ o \_ s \_ \_ n

3. a \_ a \_ b \_ l \_ n \_ e

8. a t \_ a \_ h c \_ \_

4. a \_ ir \_ e \_ g \_ \_ e

9. s \_ m \_ s \_ o \_ s

5. \_ o \_ e t \_ a \_ f \_ c l i \_ h \_ s

10. a po \_ i \_ \_ c \_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

**police car •**

**truck •**

**trash can •**

**traffic lights •**

**fire hydrant •**



**Unscramble the letters!**

**1. BSU**

\_\_\_\_\_

**2. IREF NEGIEN**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. HPSOS**

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. MBALAE CUN**

\_\_\_\_\_

**5. TSPO GINS**

\_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

**What did you see while you were driving today?**

**While I was driving, I saw an ambulance.**

**I saw an ambulance while I was driving.**

**Write the missing words!**

**What did you see \_\_\_\_\_ you were \_\_\_\_\_ today?**

**While I \_\_\_\_\_ driving, I saw a \_\_\_\_\_ hydrant.**

**I saw a fire \_\_\_\_\_ while I \_\_\_\_\_ driving.**

**What \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ while he was driving \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**\_\_\_\_\_ he was \_\_\_\_\_, he saw some \_\_\_\_\_ lights.**

**He saw \_\_\_\_\_ traffic \_\_\_\_\_ while he was \_\_\_\_\_.**

**What did \_\_\_\_\_ see \_\_\_\_\_ she was \_\_\_\_\_ today?**

**While she \_\_\_\_\_ driving, she \_\_\_\_\_ a police \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**\_\_\_\_\_ saw a \_\_\_\_\_ car \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ driving.**

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you see a truck while you were driving?

Yes, I did. I saw two trucks.

No, I didn't. I didn't see any.

Write the missing words!

Did \_\_\_\_\_ see an \_\_\_\_\_ while you \_\_\_\_\_ driving?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_. I saw \_\_\_\_\_ ambulance.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_. I didn't see \_\_\_\_\_.

Did she see a stop \_\_\_\_\_ while \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ did. She \_\_\_\_\_ three \_\_\_\_\_ signs.

\_\_\_\_\_, I didn't. I \_\_\_\_\_ any.

\_\_\_\_\_ he see a \_\_\_\_\_ while he \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_. He \_\_\_\_\_ buses.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ didn't. He \_\_\_\_\_ see \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

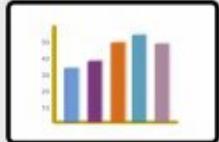
ph /f/



phone /fəʊn/



trophy /'trəʊfi/



graph /græf/



photo /'fəʊ,təʊ/

### More words

**sphere**

**phase**

**typhoon**

**nephew**

**dolphin**

## Write the words

ph /f/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

My ne\_\_ew wants a \_\_one.

I took a \_\_oto of a dol\_\_in.

This gra\_\_ is about ty\_\_oons.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. t \_\_\_\_\_ n    3. f \_\_\_\_\_ t    5. a \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ n    4. p \_\_\_\_\_ r    6. t \_\_\_\_\_ k

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you see while you \_\_\_ driving today?

- a. did, was
- b. do, were
- c. did, were

A: \_\_\_ 8. While he was \_\_\_ he saw some traffic lights.

- a. driving
- b. driving,
- c. driven,

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did you see a fire engine while you were driving?

- a. Yes, I did. I saw three fire engine.
- b. Yes, I did. I saw one fire engine.
- c. No, I did. I didn't see any.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did she see an \_\_\_ while she was driving?

- a. ambulance
- b. police car
- c. bus

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**38**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Hobbies



**Learn the words**

- |                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>1. listen to music</b>   | <b>6. sing karaoke</b> |
| <b>2. play video games</b>  | <b>7. go fishing</b>   |
| <b>3. take photographs</b>  | <b>8. watch movies</b> |
| <b>4. do some gardening</b> | <b>9. go camping</b>   |
| <b>5. go hiking</b>         | <b>10. play chess</b>  |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>1. l_s_e_t_m_si_</b>   | <b>6. s__g k_r_o_e</b> |
| <b>2. p_a_v_d_g_m_s</b>   | <b>7. _o f_s_i_g</b>   |
| <b>3. t_e p_o_o_ra_hs</b> | <b>8. wa_c_m_v_s</b>   |
| <b>4. d_s_e g_r_e_i_g</b> | <b>9. g_c_m_n_</b>     |
| <b>5. _o h_i_g</b>        | <b>10. p_y c_e_</b>    |

## Have fun with the words!

Connect the words

**sing •**

• **music**

**watch •**

• **karaoke**

**listen to •**

• **chess**

**go •**

• **photographs**

**play •**

• **movies**

**do some •**

• **fishing**

**go •**

• **gardening**

**take •**

• **hiking**

 Learn the sentences

What do you like to do in your free time?

I like to listen to music in my free time.

I don't like to go fishing.

Write the missing words!

What do you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ in your \_\_\_\_\_ time?

I like to \_\_\_\_\_ photographs \_\_\_\_\_ free time.

I don't \_\_\_\_\_ to watch \_\_\_\_\_.

What does \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ do in his free \_\_\_\_\_?

He likes \_\_\_\_\_ camping in \_\_\_\_\_ free time.

\_\_\_\_\_ like to sing \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ do \_\_\_\_\_ to do in their \_\_\_\_\_ time?

They like to play \_\_\_\_\_ games in \_\_\_\_\_ free \_\_\_\_\_.

They \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ hiking.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do you like to do some gardening in your free time?

Yes, I really like to do some gardening.

No, I don't. I like to play chess.

Write the missing words!

Do you like to \_\_\_\_\_ to music in \_\_\_\_\_ free \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ listen to \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ movies.

Does he \_\_\_\_\_ to play \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ free time?

\_\_\_\_\_, he really \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ chess.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ doesn't. He likes \_\_\_\_\_ go \_\_\_\_\_ .

Do they \_\_\_\_\_ to sing \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ free time?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ karaoke.

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ to go \_\_\_\_\_ .

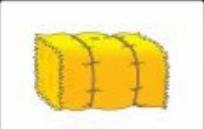
?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

## Learn the phonics

ay /eɪ/



hay /heɪ/



May /meɪ/



tray /treɪ/



pray /preɪ/

More words

play

stay

pay

say

today

## Write the words

ay /eɪ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I will p\_\_ for the h\_\_ tod\_\_.

You can st\_\_ here in M\_\_.

They s\_\_ to pr\_\_ every d\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. g \_ g      3. k \_ e      5. c \_ g

2. p \_ s      4. f \_ g      6. h \_ g

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What do you like to do \_\_\_ your free time?

- a. in
- b. on
- c. at

A: \_\_\_ 8. I like to listen \_\_\_ music in \_\_\_ free time.

- a. to, me
- b. to, my
- c. the, my

A: \_\_\_ 9. He \_\_\_ like to go fishing.

- a. don't
- b. didn't
- c. doesn't

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does she like to watch movies in her free time?

- a. No, she doesn't. She likes to watch movies.
- b. No, she doesn't. She like to play chess.
- c. No, she doesn't. She likes to listen to music.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**39**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## In the bedroom



**Learn the words**

- |                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>1. pillow</b>   | <b>6. alarm clock</b> |
| <b>2. bed</b>      | <b>7. lamp</b>        |
| <b>3. blanket</b>  | <b>8. bed sheets</b>  |
| <b>4. drawers</b>  | <b>9. nightstand</b>  |
| <b>5. mattress</b> | <b>10. wardrobe</b>   |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1. p_l_o_</b>   | <b>6. a_a_m_lo_</b> |
| <b>2. b_ _</b>     | <b>7. _a_ _</b>     |
| <b>3. b_a_k_ _</b> | <b>8. _e_s_e_s</b>  |
| <b>4. d_a_e_s</b>  | <b>9. n_h_st_n_</b> |
| <b>5. m_t_r_s_</b> | <b>10. w_d_o_e</b>  |

## **Have fun with the words!**

### **➤ Find one mistake and write the sentence correctly**

Why is you going shopping now?

---

I'm going shopping because I need a new bed sheets.

---

My bed sheets is already ten years old.

---

Why is she go shopping now?

---

She's going shopping because she need a new pillow.

---

Her pillow are already twelve years old.

---

Are they gone to buy a new pillow?

---

Yes, they are. My pillow is too old.

---

 Learn the sentences

Why are you going shopping now?

I'm going shopping because I need a new lamp.

My lamp is already eight years old.

Write the missing words!

Why \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ shopping \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I'm going \_\_\_\_\_ I need a new \_\_\_\_\_ clock.

My alarm \_\_\_\_\_ is already five \_\_\_\_\_ old.

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ shopping now?

He's going \_\_\_\_\_ because he \_\_\_\_\_ new \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ drawers are \_\_\_\_\_ eleven years \_\_\_\_\_ .

Why \_\_\_\_\_ they \_\_\_\_\_ now?

They're going \_\_\_\_\_ they \_\_\_\_\_ a new bed.

Their \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ years \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Are you going to buy a new nightstand?

Yes, I am. My nightstand is too old.

No, I'm not. I don't need a new one.

Write the missing words!

Are you \_\_\_\_\_ to buy a \_\_\_\_\_ blanket?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_. My blanket is \_\_\_\_\_ old.

No, I'm \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ need \_\_\_\_\_ new one.

\_\_\_\_\_ she going to \_\_\_\_\_ a new \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is. \_\_\_\_\_ wardrobe is too \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ not. She doesn't need a new \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ they \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ new \_\_\_\_\_ sheets?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_ bed \_\_\_\_\_ are too old.

\_\_\_\_\_, they're not. They \_\_\_\_\_ need \_\_\_\_\_ ones.

?

## Learn the phonics

fl /fl/



flower /'flaʊər/



flag /flæg/



fly /flaɪ/



flute /flut/

### More words

**flat**

**flu**

**flick**

**flash**

**float**

## Write the words

fl /fl/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The \_\_\_ower is \_\_\_oating.

There is a \_\_\_y on the \_\_\_ute.

He \_\_\_icked the \_\_\_ame.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. w \_ e

3. m \_ s

5. d \_ s

2. b \_ t

4. p \_ w

6. n \_ d

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Why are you \_\_\_ shopping now?

- a. go
- b. going
- c. going to

A: \_\_\_ 8. I'm going shopping because I need a new \_\_\_.

- a. bed
- b. bed sheets
- c. drawers

A: \_\_\_ 9. Are you going to buy a new alarm clock?

- a. No, I'm not. I need a new one.
- b. No, I'm not. I don't need new ones.
- c. No I'm not. I don't need a new one.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Are you going to buy \_\_\_ bed sheets?

- a. a new
- b. new
- c. old

Answers

Lesson  
**40**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## More places



**Learn the words**

1. school

6. factory

2. library

7. office

3. police station

8. fire station

4. hospital

9. clinic

5. train station

10. bus stop

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s\_h\_o\_

6. f\_c\_o\_y

2. l\_b\_ar\_

7. o\_fi\_

3. p\_l\_e\_s\_at\_o

8. f\_e\_t\_t\_o

4. h\_sp\_a\_

9. c\_i\_i\_

5. tr\_n\_s\_a\_i\_n

10. b\_s\_o\_

**Have fun with the words!**

**school** •



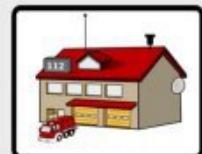
**factory** •



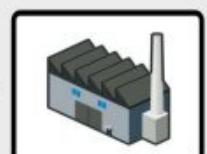
**fire station** •



**train station** •



**hospital** •



**Write 4 more places!**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

**How do you get to the bus stop?**

---

 Learn the sentences

How do you get to the fire station?

Go straight and turn left at the school.

Go straight and turn right at the clinic.

Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ you get \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ station?

Go \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ left at the bus \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ straight and turn \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ hospital.

\_\_\_\_\_ do \_\_\_\_\_ get to \_\_\_\_\_ library?

Go straight \_\_\_\_\_ turn \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_.

Go \_\_\_\_\_ and turn right \_\_\_\_\_ the train \_\_\_\_\_.

How \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ clinic?

\_\_\_\_\_ straight and \_\_\_\_\_ left at the fire \_\_\_\_\_.

Go \_\_\_\_\_ and turn \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

 Learn the sentences

Do you know how to get to the bus stop?

Yes, go straight and turn right at the factory.

No, I don't know how to get there.

Write the missing words!

Do you \_\_\_\_\_ how to \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ stop?

Yes, go straight \_\_\_\_\_ turn \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ know how to \_\_\_\_\_ there.

Do \_\_\_\_\_ know \_\_\_\_\_ to get to the \_\_\_\_\_ station?

\_\_\_\_\_, go \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ left at the fire \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ don't know \_\_\_\_\_ to get \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ how to \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ clinic?

Yes, go \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ right \_\_\_\_\_ the hospital.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ how \_\_\_\_\_ there.

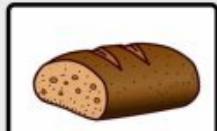
?

•

•

## Learn the phonics

ea /ɛ/



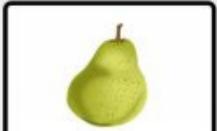
bread /bred/



head /hed/



feather /'feðər/



pear /per/

More words

**weather**

**dead**

**spread**

**breakfast**

**heavy**

Write the words

ea /ɛ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

We ate a p\_\_r for br\_\_kfast.

The f\_\_ther is not h\_\_vy.

I spr\_\_d honey on my br\_\_d.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. b \_\_\_\_\_ p    3. c \_\_\_\_\_ c    5. l \_\_\_\_\_ y

2. h \_\_\_\_\_ l    4. p \_\_\_\_\_ n    6. f \_\_\_\_\_ y

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How do you get to the train station?

- a. Go straight and turn left at school.
- b. Go straight and turn left at the school.
- c. Get straight and turn right at the school.

A: \_\_\_ 8. Go straight and \_\_\_ the fire station.

- a. turn right into
- b. turn right to
- c. turn right at

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do you know \_\_\_ get to the office?

- a. how
- b. how to
- c. why to

A: \_\_\_ 10. No, I don't know how to get \_\_\_.

- a. there
- b. their
- c. here

Answers

**Lesson  
41**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## The face



### Learn the words

1. chin

6. ear

2. nose

7. hair

3. eye

8. cheek

4. eyebrow

9. mouth

5. eyelash (es)

10. lip

### Write the missing letters!

1. c\_i\_

6. \_a\_

2. \_o\_e

7. h\_ \_r

3. e\_ \_

8. c\_e\_ \_

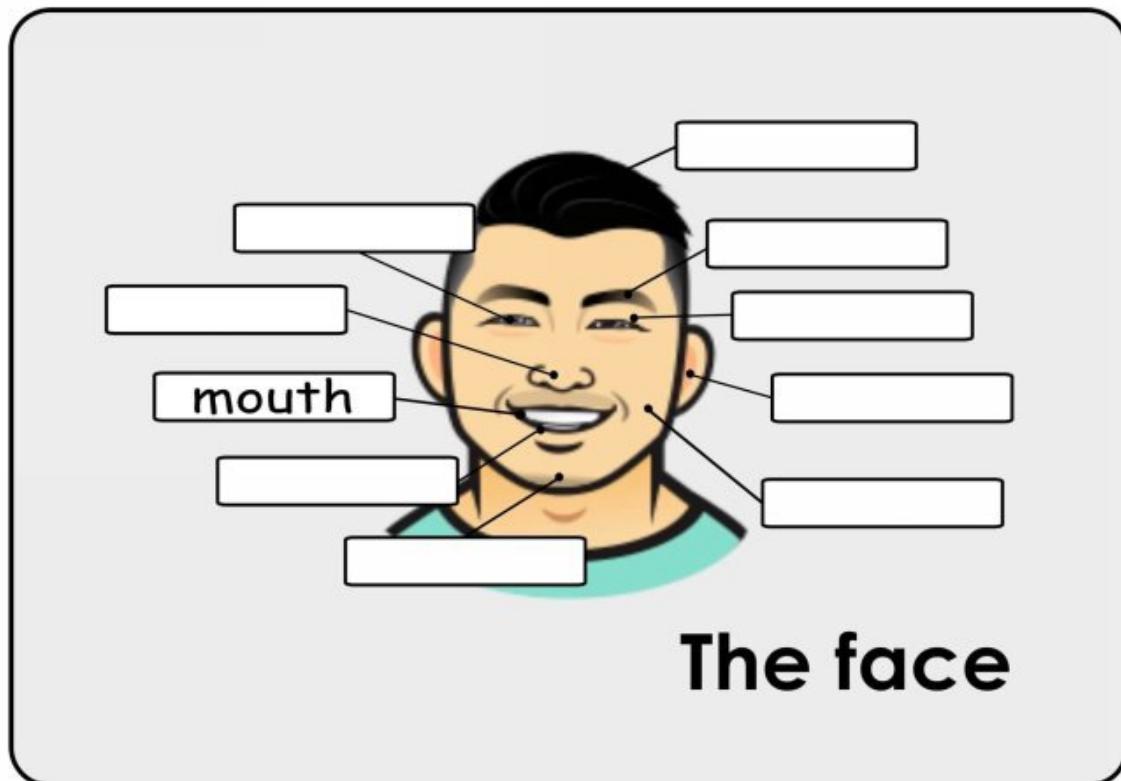
4. e\_eb\_o\_

9. m\_u\_ \_

5. ey\_l\_s\_

10. l\_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**



## The face

**Unscramble the letters!**

1. UTOHM \_\_\_\_\_

2. ELSAYEH \_\_\_\_\_

3. RIHA \_\_\_\_\_

4. HICN \_\_\_\_\_

5. SONE \_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

What does your father look like?

My father has brown eyes.

My father doesn't have a big nose.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ your mother \_\_\_\_\_ like?

My \_\_\_\_\_ has brown \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ mother \_\_\_\_\_ have a \_\_\_\_\_ mouth.

\_\_\_\_\_ does \_\_\_\_\_ brother look \_\_\_\_\_ ?

My brother \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ chin.

My \_\_\_\_\_ doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ blue \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ look \_\_\_\_\_ ?

My \_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ eyelashes.

\_\_\_\_\_ aunt \_\_\_\_\_ a small \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Does your sister have long hair?

Yes, she does.

No, she has short hair.

Write the missing words!

Does \_\_\_\_\_ uncle \_\_\_\_\_ big cheeks?

Yes, he \_\_\_\_\_.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ small \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ your grandmother \_\_\_\_\_ green \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, she has \_\_\_\_\_ eyes.

Does \_\_\_\_\_ grandfather \_\_\_\_\_ a small \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ big nose.

?

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

## Learn the phonics

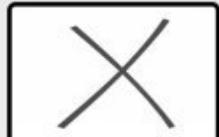
ss /s/



dress /dres/



compass /'kʌmpəs/



CROSS /krɔs/



glass /glæs/

More words

**pass**

**class**

**mess**

**boss**

**lesson**

## Write the words

ss /s/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

She wore a dre\_\_ in cla\_\_\_.

This le\_\_on is about how to use a compa\_\_\_.

My bo\_\_ gave me this gla\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. e \_\_\_\_\_ w

3. m \_\_\_\_\_ h

5. c \_\_\_\_\_ k

2. h \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. n \_\_\_\_\_ e

6. e \_\_\_\_\_ h

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ your uncle look \_\_\_?

- a. do, likes
- b. does, like
- c. did, liked

A: \_\_\_ 8. My mother \_\_\_ long hair.

- a. have
- b. doesn't have
- c. don't have

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does your brother have blue eyes?

- a. No, she has green eyes.
- b. No, he have green eyes.
- c. No, he has green eyes.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does your grandfather \_\_\_?

- a. have a big nose
- b. have big nose
- c. has a big nose

Answers

Lesson  
**42**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Personalities



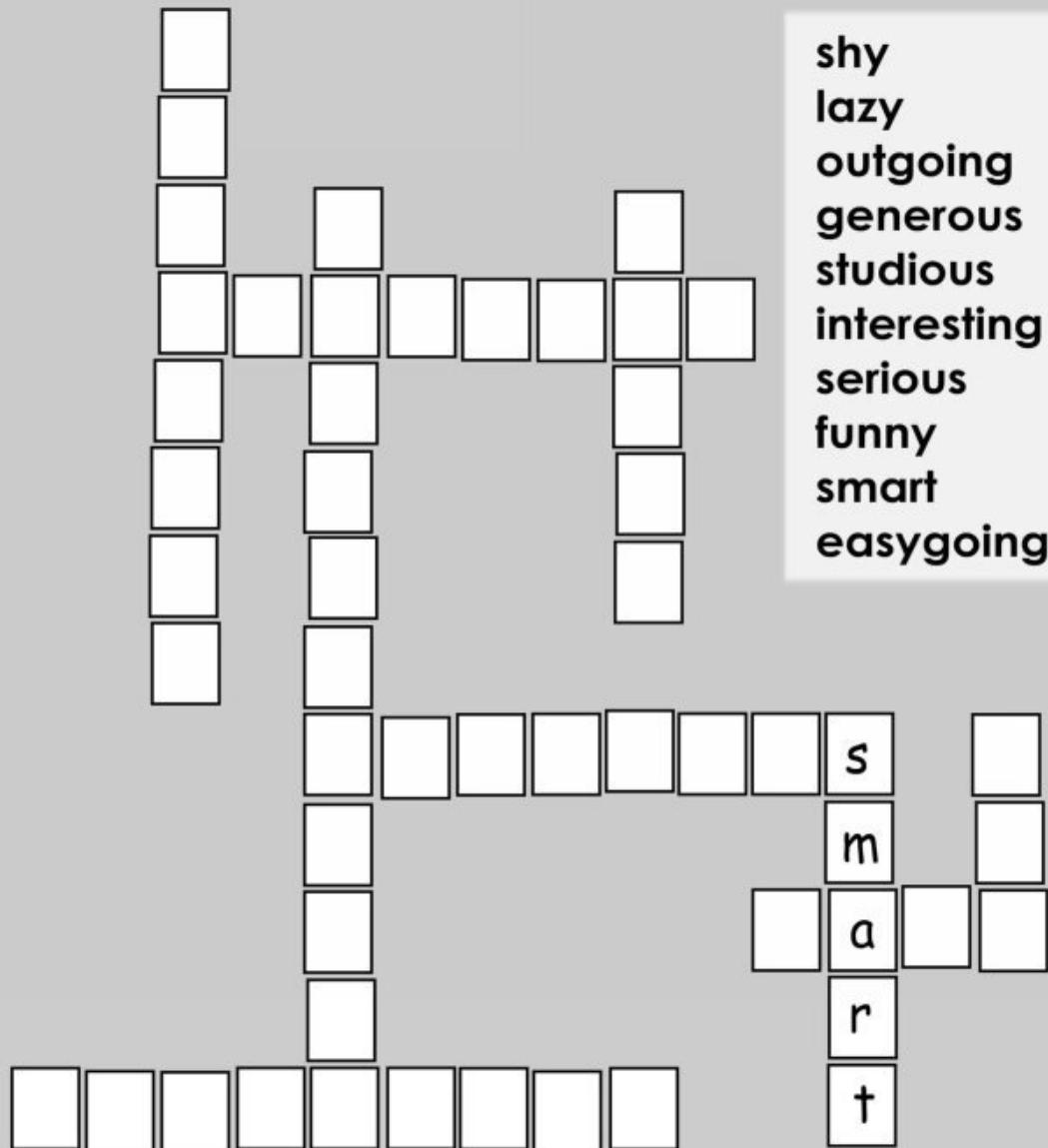
**Learn the words**

- |             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| 1. shy      | 6. interesting |
| 2. lazy     | 7. serious     |
| 3. outgoing | 8. funny       |
| 4. generous | 9. smart       |
| 5. studious | 10. easygoing  |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1. s_ _      | 6. in_e_es_i_g |
| 2. l_z_      | 7. s_r_o_s     |
| 3. o_t_oi_ _ | 8. f_n_ _      |
| 4. _e_e_o_s  | 9. s_a_ _      |
| 5. s_u_i_u_  | 10. e_s_g_i_g  |

**Have fun with the words!**



**Write the missing word:**

 Learn the sentences

What is your friend like?

My friend is a really outgoing person.

My friend isn't a shy person.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ your father \_\_\_\_\_?

My father is a \_\_\_\_\_ easygoing \_\_\_\_\_.

My father \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ person.

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ sister like?

My \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ really \_\_\_\_\_ person.

\_\_\_\_\_ sister isn't \_\_\_\_\_ studious \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_ grandfather \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ smart \_\_\_\_\_.

My \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is your mother an easygoing person?

Yes, my mother is really easygoing.

No, my mother isn't easygoing.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ brother \_\_\_\_\_ interesting \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ brother is \_\_\_\_\_ interesting.

No, my \_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ person?

\_\_\_\_\_, my aunt \_\_\_\_\_ really generous.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ aunt \_\_\_\_\_ generous.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ friend \_\_\_\_\_ studious \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ friend \_\_\_\_\_ really \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, my \_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

gl /gl/



glue /glu/



glasses /'glæsəz/



glove /glʌv/



globe /gloub/

More words

glad

gloomy

glider

glow

glee

Write the words

gl /gl/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

I'm \_\_\_ad I brought my \_\_\_ider.

I can fix the \_\_\_obe with \_\_\_ue.

These \_\_\_oves are \_\_\_owing.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. l \_ y

3. g \_ s

5. s \_ t

2. o \_ g

4. i \_ g

6. e \_ g

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What is your father like?

- a. My father is really serious. My father isn't outgoing.
- b. My father is real serious. My father isn't outgoing.
- c. My father is really serious. My father is'nt outgoing.

A: \_\_\_ 8. What \_\_\_ your grandmother like? My grandmother is really shy.

- a. does
- b. is
- c. do

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is your mother an \_\_\_ person? No, my mother is a \_\_\_ person.

- a. easygoing, outgoing
- b. lazy, studious
- c. easygoing, smart

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is your brother a funny person?

- a. Yes, my brother isn't really funny.
- b. Yes, me brother is really funny.
- c. Yes, my brother is really funny.

[Answers](#)

**Lesson  
43**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## **Music**



**Learn the words**

**1. beautifully**

**6. loudly**

**2. quietly**

**7. quickly**

**3. slowly**

**8. terribly**

**4. gracefully**

**9. correctly**

**5. well**

**10. badly**

**Write the missing letters!**

**1. beuifly**

**6. l  dy**

**2. \_u\_e\_l\_**

**7. q\_i\_k\_y**

**3. sl\_w\_ \_**

**8. \_er\_i\_ly**

**4. g\_a\_e\_u\_l\_**

**9. c\_r\_c\_l\_**

**5. w\_l\_**

**10. b\_d\_ \_**

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the 3 missing words**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*beautifully*

*well*

*terribly*

*quickly*

*slowly*

*badly*

*quietly*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*quickly*

*gracefully*

*terribly*

*slowly*

*loudly*

*badly*

*correctly*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*slowly*

*loudly*

*quietly*

*gracefully*

*well*

*correctly*

*badly*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*quietly*

*correctly*

*quickly*

*loudly*

*gracefully*

*badly*

*beautifully*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*well*

*gracefully*

*terribly*

*correctly*

*quietly*

*slowly*

*beautifully*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*badly*

*correctly*

*quickly*

*well*

*loudly*

*terribly*

*slowly*

 Learn the sentences

How does he play the violin?

He plays the violin beautifully.

He doesn't play the violin badly.

Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ the guitar?

He \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ quickly.

He \_\_\_\_\_ play \_\_\_\_\_ guitar \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ does \_\_\_\_\_ play \_\_\_\_\_ drums?

She plays \_\_\_\_\_ drums \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ correctly.

How \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_ plays \_\_\_\_\_ piano gracefully.

He \_\_\_\_\_ piano \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Does she play the piano well?

Yes, she plays the piano very well.

No, she doesn't. She plays the piano terribly.

Write the missing words!

Does she \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ loudly?

\_\_\_\_\_, she plays \_\_\_\_\_ drums \_\_\_\_\_ loudly.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ doesn't. She \_\_\_\_\_ the drums \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ gracefully?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ plays \_\_\_\_\_ violin very \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_. He \_\_\_\_\_ the violin \_\_\_\_\_.

Does \_\_\_\_\_ play \_\_\_\_\_ guitar \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ well.

No, \_\_\_\_\_. She \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

## Learn the phonics

**ong** /ɔŋ/



**strong** /strɒŋ/



**song** /sɔŋ/



**wrong** /rɒŋ/



**tongs** /tɒŋz/

More words

**belong**

**along**

**long**

**gong**

**prong**

Write the words

**ong** /ɔŋ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

These t\_\_s are too l\_\_.

You can sing al\_\_ to the s\_\_.

This g\_\_ bel\_\_s to that str\_\_ man.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ y

3. w \_\_\_\_\_ l

5. c \_\_\_\_\_ y

2. l \_\_\_\_\_ y

4. g \_\_\_\_\_ y

6. t \_\_\_\_\_ y

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How \_\_\_ play the piano?

- a. do he
- b. does they
- c. does she

A: \_\_\_ 8. How does he play the guitar?

- a. He play the guitar loudly.
- b. He plays the guitar badly.
- c. He plays the guitar correct.

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does she \_\_\_ the violin well? Yes, she \_\_\_ the violin very well.

- a. plays, plays
- b. play, plays
- c. plays, play

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does he play the drums quietly?

- a. No, he doesn't. He plays the drums loudly.
- b. No, he don't. He plays the drums loudly.
- c. No, he doesn't. He play the drums loudly.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**44**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Activities



### Learn the words

1. play piano

6. watch TV

2. read books

7. sing songs

3. play video games

8. study English

4. surf the internet

9. play cards

5. take photographs

10. go shopping

### Write the missing letters!

1. p\_a\_p\_n\_

6. w\_t\_h T\_

2. r\_d b\_o\_s

7. s\_g s\_n\_s

3. l\_a\_v\_d\_o\_g\_e\_

8. s\_u\_y E\_l\_s\_

4. s\_f\_t\_e\_i\_t\_r\_e\_

9. l\_y c\_d\_s

5. t\_k\_p\_o\_t\_g\_a\_hs

10. g\_s\_o\_p\_i\_g

## Have fun with the words!

Connect the words

play • shopping

surf • cards

sing • photographs

go • the internet

watch • books

play • English

take • piano

study • songs

read • TV

Which activity is missing? \_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

What have you been doing these days?

These days, I have been reading books.

I haven't been singing songs.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ doing \_\_\_\_\_ days?

These \_\_\_\_\_, I've been \_\_\_\_\_ the internet.

I \_\_\_\_\_ been taking \_\_\_\_\_.

What have you been \_\_\_\_\_ these \_\_\_\_\_ ?

These days, we've \_\_\_\_\_ video \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ haven't \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ have they \_\_\_\_\_ doing \_\_\_\_\_ ?

These days, \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ English.

They \_\_\_\_\_ watching \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Have you been playing piano?

Yes, I have been.

No, I haven't been.

Write the missing words!

Have \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ cards?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ been.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_, we \_\_\_\_\_ been.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ haven't \_\_\_\_\_.

Have \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ books?

Yes, they \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

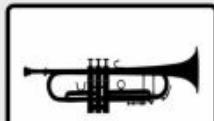
.

## Learn the phonics

tr /tr/



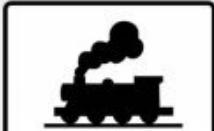
tree /tri:/



trumpet /'trʌmpət/



truck /trʌk/



train /treɪn/

More words

track

try

trick

trip

trap

## Write the words

tr /tr/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The \_\_\_ain is on the \_\_\_ack.

I \_\_\_ied to learn the \_\_\_umpet.

We saw many \_\_\_ucks on our \_\_\_ip.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. E \_\_\_\_\_ h      3. b \_\_\_\_\_ s      5. p \_\_\_\_\_ s

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ s      4. s \_\_\_\_\_ g      6. i \_\_\_\_\_ t

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What have you \_\_\_ doing lately?

- a. be
- b. been
- c. being

A: \_\_\_ 8. These days, I have been \_\_\_ video games.

- a. playing
- b. played
- c. play

A: \_\_\_ 9. Have you been watching TV?

- a. Yes, I have.
- b. Yes, I have been.
- c. Yes, I been.

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ you been reading books? No, I \_\_\_ been.

- a. Has, hasn't
- b. Have, haven't
- c. Are, aren't

Answers

Lesson  
**45**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Outdoor activities



### Learn the words

- |                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1. kayaking       | 6. skydiving        |
| 2. going camping  | 7. riding a bike    |
| 3. flying a kite  | 8. snowboarding     |
| 4. riding a horse | 9. going fishing    |
| 5. going hiking   | 10. doing gardening |

### Write the missing letters!

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. k_ya_i_g         | 6. s_y_i_i_g         |
| 2. g_i_g c_m_ _ng   | 7. r_d_n_a b_ _e     |
| 3. f_y_ _g a_it_    | 8. s_o_b_a_di_g      |
| 4. r_ _i_g a h_ _s_ | 9. _o_ng fi_h_n_     |
| 5. g_i_g h_ _i_g    | 10. d_i_ _g_ _d_ni_g |

## Have fun with the words!

Unscramble the words

1. **been / a / has / bike / She / spring / riding / this**

2. **doing / winter / been / this / What / he / has**

3. **kite / hasn't / a / flying / He / been**

4. **she / Has / gardening / been / autumn / this / doing**

5. **horse / a / been / riding / He's**

6. **she / What / been / winter / has / this / doing**

7. **been / hasn't / No / she**

8. **he / summer / this / going / been / Has / fishing**

 Learn the sentences

What has she been doing this summer?

She has been riding a bike this summer.

She hasn't been flying a kite.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ he been \_\_\_\_\_ this winter?

He has \_\_\_\_\_ snowboarding this \_\_\_\_\_.

He \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ a horse.

\_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ been doing this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ gardening \_\_\_\_\_ autumn.

She \_\_\_\_\_ skydiving.

What \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ spring?

\_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ .

He \_\_\_\_\_ fishing.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Has he been going hiking this spring?

Yes, he has been.

No, he hasn't been. He's been riding a horse.

Write the missing words!

Has she \_\_\_\_\_ kayaking \_\_\_\_\_ summer?

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ been.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ hasn't \_\_\_\_\_. She's been \_\_\_\_\_ a bike.

\_\_\_\_\_ he been \_\_\_\_\_ hiking \_\_\_\_\_ winter?

Yes, he \_\_\_\_\_.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ been. \_\_\_\_\_ snowboarding.

Has \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ fishing \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ hasn't \_\_\_\_\_. She's been \_\_\_\_\_ a kite.

?

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

## Learn the phonics

igh /aɪ/



night /naɪt/



light /laɪt/



high /haɪ/



right /raɪt/

More words

bright

thigh

fight

might

sigh

## Write the words

igh /aɪ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

We leave the br\_\_\_t l\_\_\_ts on at n\_\_\_t.

This table m\_\_\_t be too h\_\_\_.

My th\_\_\_ is hurting on the r\_\_\_t side.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. h \_\_\_\_\_ e

3. c \_\_\_\_\_ g

5. g \_\_\_\_\_ g

2. f \_\_\_\_\_ g

4. k \_\_\_\_\_ g

6. k \_\_\_\_\_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ he been \_\_\_ this winter?

- a. has, done
- b. have, do
- c. has, doing

A: \_\_\_ 8. She has been \_\_\_ a kite this autumn.

- a. flew
- b. flying
- c. flown

A: \_\_\_ 9. Has she been kayaking this summer?

- a. Yes, she has been.
- b. Yes, she have been.
- c. Yes, she has.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Has he been snowboarding this winter?

- a. No, he hasn't be. He's been skydiving.
- b. No, he hasn't been. His been skydiving.
- c. No, he hasn't been. He's been skydiving.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**46**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Ocean life



**Learn the words**

1. dolphin

6. jellyfish

2. seal

7. tuna

3. whale

8. salmon

4. octopus

9. crab

5. shark

10. squid

**Write the missing letters!**

1. d\_l\_h\_n

6. j\_l\_y\_i\_h

2. s\_\_l

7. t\_n\_

3. w\_a\_e

8. s\_l\_\_n

4. o\_t\_p\_s

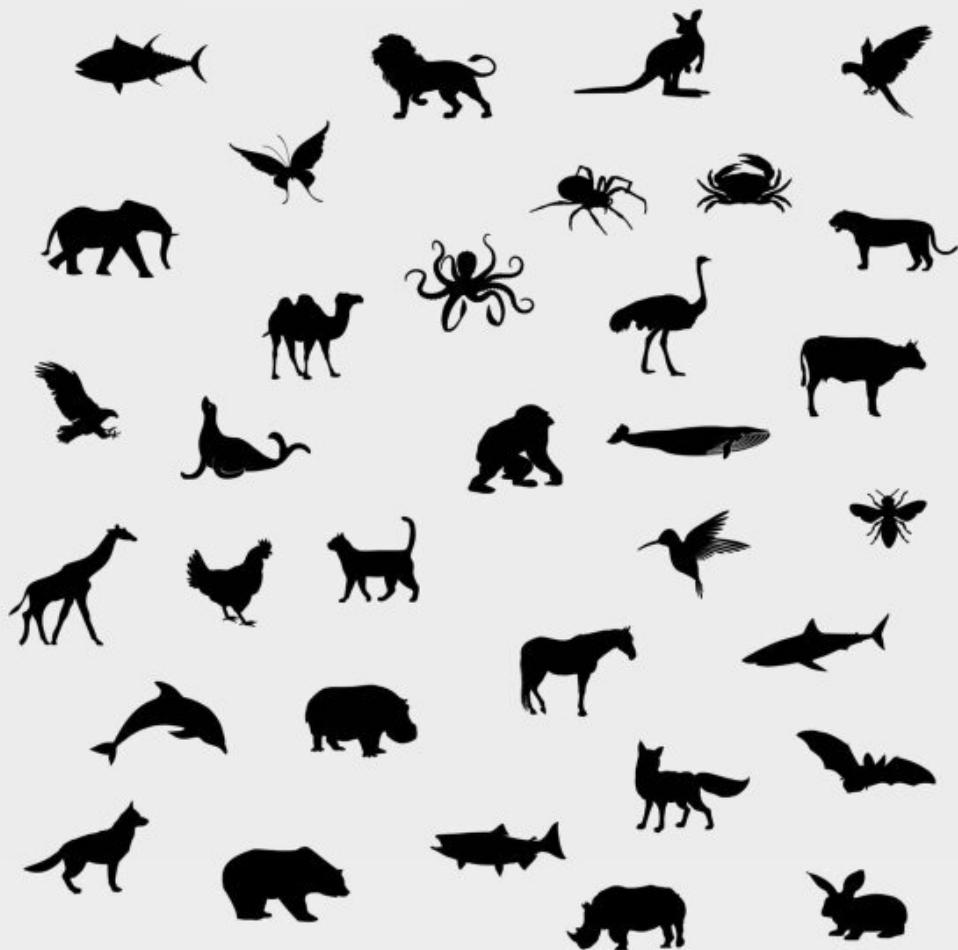
9. c\_\_b

5. s\_a\_\_

10. s\_\_i\_

Have fun with the words!

## Find the 8 ocean animals!



Write the 8 shapes

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

What do you hope to see one day?

I hope to see a dolphin one day.

I have always wanted to see a dolphin.

Write the missing words!

What do you \_\_\_\_\_ to see \_\_\_\_\_ day?

I hope \_\_\_\_\_ see a \_\_\_\_\_ one day.

I have \_\_\_\_\_ wanted to \_\_\_\_\_ a whale.

What \_\_\_\_\_ they hope \_\_\_\_\_ see one \_\_\_\_\_ ?

They \_\_\_\_\_ see an \_\_\_\_\_ one day.

They \_\_\_\_\_ always \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ an octopus.

does he \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ one day?

He \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ one \_\_\_\_\_ .

has \_\_\_\_\_ wanted \_\_\_\_\_ see \_\_\_\_\_ seal.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Have you ever seen a shark?

Yes, I have. I saw one in the ocean.

No, I have never seen a shark.

**Write the missing words!**

Have you \_\_\_\_\_ seen \_\_\_\_\_ jellyfish?

\_\_\_\_\_, I have. I \_\_\_\_\_ one in the \_\_\_\_\_.

No, I have \_\_\_\_\_ seen a \_\_\_\_\_.

Has she \_\_\_\_\_ seen a \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, she \_\_\_\_\_. She saw \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ocean.

\_\_\_\_\_, she has never \_\_\_\_\_ seal.

\_\_\_\_\_ you ever \_\_\_\_\_ salmon?

Yes, we \_\_\_\_\_. We \_\_\_\_\_ one \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

sn /sn/



snail /sneɪl/



snow /snou/



snack /snaek/



snake /sneɪk/

More words

**snip**

**sneeze**

**sneak**

**snorkel**

**sniff**

## Write the words

sn /sn/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

He has been niffing and seezing.

There aren't any snails in the snow.

The snake ate my snack.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. d \_ n      3. o \_ s      5. s \_ d

2. j \_ h      4. c \_ b      6. t \_ a

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ she \_\_\_ see one day?

- a. do, hope
- b. does, hope to
- c. does, hopes

A: \_\_\_ 8. He has always \_\_\_ see a seal.

- a. want to
- b. wants to
- c. wanted to

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ he ever seen a salmon?

- a. Have
- b. Has
- c. Haves

A: \_\_\_ 10. Have you ever seen a whale?

- a. Yes, I have. I saw one in the ocean.
- b. Yes, I have. I seen one in the ocean.
- c. Yes, I have. I saw one at the ocean.

Answers

Lesson  
**47**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## In the bathroom



**Learn the words**

1. shower
2. bathtub
3. bath towel
4. bath mat
5. mirror

6. toilet
7. toilet paper
8. sink
9. soap
10. shelf

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s\_o\_e\_
2. b\_t\_t\_b
3. \_a\_h\_t\_ \_e\_
4. b\_ \_h m\_ \_
5. m\_r\_o\_

6. t\_ \_le\_
7. t\_i\_e\_ p\_p\_ \_
8. s\_ \_k
9. s\_a\_
10. s\_e\_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

**toilet** •



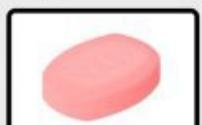
**mirror** •



**sink** •



**bath towel** •



**soap** •

**Unscramble the letters!**

**1. LHESF**

\_\_\_\_\_

**2. TBHA MTA**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. HREWOS**

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. LTOETI APREP**

\_\_\_\_\_

**5. TBHUBTA**

\_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

Where did you put the soap?

I put the soap next to the bathtub.

The soap isn't in the sink.

Write the missing words!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ paper?

He \_\_\_\_\_ the toilet \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ shelf.

The \_\_\_\_\_ paper isn't \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ mirror.

\_\_\_\_\_ did \_\_\_\_\_ put the bath \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She put the \_\_\_\_\_ mat next \_\_\_\_\_ toilet.

The \_\_\_\_\_ isn't in \_\_\_\_\_ bathtub.

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ the soap \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ soap \_\_\_\_\_ shower.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you put the bath towel on the shelf?

Yes, I did.

No, I didn't. I put it next to the toilet.

Write the missing words!

Did \_\_\_\_\_ put the \_\_\_\_\_ mat next to \_\_\_\_\_ sink?

Yes, she \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ didn't. She \_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_ the bathtub.

Did he \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ paper on \_\_\_\_\_ shelf?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ did.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ put it \_\_\_\_\_ the shower.

\_\_\_\_\_ you put the soap \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ mirror?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_. I put \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

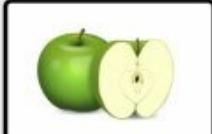
?

\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_.

## Learn the phonics

le /əl/



apple /'æpəl/



table /'teɪbəl/



bubble /'bʌbəl/



noodles /'nuːdəlz/

More words

**little**

**kettle**

**simple**

**cycle**

**turtle**

## Write the words

le /əl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I put the app\_\_ on the tab\_\_.

The tut\_\_ looked at the bubb\_\_.

This black kett\_\_ is too litt\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. m \_\_\_\_\_ r

3. b \_\_\_\_\_ b

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ f

2. t \_\_\_\_\_ t

4. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

6. s \_\_\_\_\_ p

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where did you put the bath towel?

- a. I put the bath towel next too the shower.
- b. I put the bath towel next the shower.
- c. I put the bath towel next to the shower.

A: \_\_\_ 8. The bath mat \_\_\_ in the bathroom.

- a. doesn't
- b. isn't
- c. aren't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did she put the soap in the sink?

- a. No, she didn't. She put it on the shelf.
- b. No, he didn't. He put it on the shelf.
- c. No she didn't. She put it on the shelf.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did he \_\_\_ the bath towel on the shelf?

- a. puts
- b. put
- c. putting

Answers

Lesson  
**48**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Capital cities



**Learn the words**

- |                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. London</b>           | <b>6. Cape Town</b>  |
| <b>2. Madrid</b>           | <b>7. Wellington</b> |
| <b>3. Paris</b>            | <b>8. Canberra</b>   |
| <b>4. Ottawa</b>           | <b>9. Bangkok</b>    |
| <b>5. Washington, D.C.</b> | <b>10. Beijing</b>   |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. L_n_o_</b>          | <b>6. C_p_T_n</b>    |
| <b>2. _a_r_d</b>          | <b>7. _e_li_g_o_</b> |
| <b>3. P_i_</b>            | <b>8. C_be_r_</b>    |
| <b>4. O_t_a</b>           | <b>9. _a_g_k</b>     |
| <b>5. _a_in_to_, D._.</b> | <b>10. B_j_n_</b>    |

**Have fun with the words!**

**Madrid** •

**Cape Town** •

**Ottawa** •

**Canberra** •

**Beijing** •



**Write 4 more capital cities!**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

**What is the capital city of your country?**

---

 Learn the sentences

Which capital city would you like to visit?

I would like to visit Canberra.

I haven't been to Canberra yet.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ city would you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ visit \_\_\_\_\_ D.C.

I \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ Washington D.C. \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ capital \_\_\_\_\_ would you like \_\_\_\_\_ visit?

I would \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Bangkok.

\_\_\_\_\_ haven't \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ yet.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ would \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ to visit \_\_\_\_\_ Town.

I \_\_\_\_\_ to Cape \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Would you like to visit London?

Yes, I would love to visit London.

No, I have already been there.

Write the missing words!

Would you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Paris?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ love \_\_\_\_\_ visit \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you like \_\_\_\_\_ visit \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ would \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Ottawa.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ there.

Would \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ Beijing?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ love \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

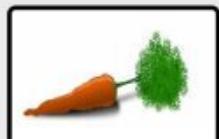
rr /r/



cherry /'tʃeri/



parrot /'perət/



carrot /'kærət/



sorry /'sari/

More words

worry

narrow

marry

surround

terrible

## Write the words

rr /r/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

That pa\_\_ot eats che\_\_ies.

I'm so\_\_y I ate your ca\_\_ot.

He is wo\_\_ied about taking a fe\_\_y.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. P \_\_\_\_\_ s

3. B \_\_\_\_\_ k

5. C \_\_\_\_\_ a

2. O \_\_\_\_\_ a

4. W \_\_\_\_\_ n

6. L \_\_\_\_\_ n

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which capital city \_\_\_ you like to visit?

- a. would
- b. could
- c. should

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ been to Washington D.C. yet.

- a. have
- b. haven't
- c. hasn't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Would you like to visit Cape Town?

- a. Yes, I would to love visit Cape Town.
- b. Yes, I would love to visit Cape Town.
- c. Yes, I would love visiting Cape Town.

A: \_\_\_ 10. No, I have \_\_\_ been there.

- a. already
- b. all ready
- c. yet

Answers

Lesson  
**49**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## In the toolbox



**Learn the words**

- |                             |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>1. a hammer</b>          | <b>6. a tape measure</b> |
| <b>2. a shovel</b>          | <b>7. a wrench</b>       |
| <b>3. a paintbrush</b>      | <b>8. a ladder</b>       |
| <b>4. a screwdriver</b>     | <b>9. pliers</b>         |
| <b>5. an electric drill</b> | <b>10. an axe</b>        |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. h_m_e_</b>        | <b>6. t_e m_su_e</b> |
| <b>2. s_o_ _l</b>       | <b>7. _r_n_h</b>     |
| <b>3. p_n_b_u_h</b>     | <b>8. l_d_r</b>      |
| <b>4. s_r_w_r_v_r</b>   | <b>9. _li_r_</b>     |
| <b>5. _le_t_c d_i_l</b> | <b>10. a_ _</b>      |

## **Have fun with the words!**

### **➤ Find one mistake and write the sentence correctly**

Which tool should I uses to fix the table?

---

You should use a electric drill.

---

You should'nt use a wrench.

---

Which tool should I use fix the chair?

---

You should use a pliers.

---

You shouldn't use tape measure.

---

Should I use an axe to fix these shelf?

---

No, he should use a screwdriver.

---

 Learn the sentences

Which tool should I use to fix the chair?

You should use a screwdriver.

You shouldn't use a hammer.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ should I \_\_\_\_\_ to fix \_\_\_\_\_ table?

You \_\_\_\_\_ use an \_\_\_\_\_ drill.

\_\_\_\_\_ shouldn't \_\_\_\_\_ pliers.

\_\_\_\_\_ tool \_\_\_\_\_ I use \_\_\_\_\_ fix the shelf?

You should \_\_\_\_\_ ladder.

You \_\_\_\_\_ an \_\_\_\_\_.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the chair?

\_\_\_\_\_ should \_\_\_\_\_ a tape \_\_\_\_\_.

You \_\_\_\_\_ shovel.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Should I use pliers to fix the table?

Yes, you should.

No, you should use a wrench.

Write the missing words!

Should I \_\_\_\_\_ a screwdriver to \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, you \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ should \_\_\_\_\_ an electric \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ I use \_\_\_\_\_ paintbrush to fix \_\_\_\_\_ shelf?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ should.

No, you \_\_\_\_\_ use \_\_\_\_\_ axe.

Should I \_\_\_\_\_ a hammer \_\_\_\_\_ fix \_\_\_\_\_ table?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

, you \_\_\_\_\_ use \_\_\_\_\_ measure.

?

.

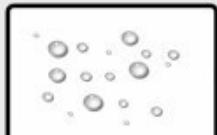
.

## Learn the phonics

dr /dr/



drum /drʌm/



drop /drəp/



drink /drɪŋk/



drill /drɪl/

More words

**drive**

**dream**

**dry**

**dress**

**draw**

## Write the words

dr /dr/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

My \_\_\_eam is to play the \_\_\_ums.

I \_\_\_opped the \_\_\_ink on your \_\_\_ess.

The electric \_\_\_ill is still not \_\_\_y.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. w \_\_\_\_\_ h

3. s \_\_\_\_\_ l

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. h \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. p \_\_\_\_\_ s

6. p \_\_\_\_\_ h

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which tool should I use to fix the shelf?

- a. You should use a axe to fix the shelf.
- b. You should use an axe to fix the shelf.
- c. You should use an axe fix the shelf.

A: \_\_\_ 8. You \_\_\_ use a ladder.

- a. shouldnt'
- b. should'nt
- c. shouldn't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Should I use an \_\_\_ to fix the table?

- a. electric drill
- b. hammer
- c. ladder

A: \_\_\_ 10. Should I use a tape measure to fix the chair?

- a. Yes, I should.
- b. Yes, you should.
- c. Yes, you did.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**50**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the cinema



**Learn the words**

1. exciting

6. interesting

2. scary

7. boring

3. romantic

8. enjoyable

4. violent

9. sad

5. informative

10. funny

**Write the missing letters!**

1. e\_c\_t\_i\_g

6. i\_t\_r\_e\_t\_n\_

2. s\_a\_ \_

7. \_o\_i\_g

3. \_o\_a\_t\_c

8. e\_j\_a\_le

4. v\_ \_l\_n\_

9. s\_ \_

5. i\_f\_r\_a\_i\_e

10. f\_n\_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Word Search**

i z e q q e i q p q b p z v s i l n  
e n x m k f n n i r t x u z i m c j  
v m t v z k q j f u o i y a i r y d  
s i y e i p e j o o m m d i z g q s  
f e m b r o x x j y r c a p b g o c  
m u j s v e l m c t a m c n r r m a  
l f n t c p s e p i n b a q t s p r  
x q j n f x w t n x t r l t e i a y  
s n g y y p b n i t c i x e i f c g  
v a w b o r i n g n e a n n p v o l  
d c d s h w v f r g g a o g m b e c  
f e p x a j y j l d v b t a x q b z

**exciting**

**interesting**

**scary**

**boring**

**romantic**

**enjoyable**

**violent**

**sad**

**informative**

**funny**



 Learn the sentences

What did you think about the movie?

I thought the movie was exciting.

I didn't think the movie was boring.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you think \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ was funny.

I didn't \_\_\_\_\_ the movie \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ did he \_\_\_\_\_ about \_\_\_\_\_ movie?

He \_\_\_\_\_ movie \_\_\_\_\_ scary.

He \_\_\_\_\_ think \_\_\_\_\_ was enjoyable.

What \_\_\_\_\_ think \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ thought \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ .

She \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ boring.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you think the movie was romantic?

Yes, I thought it was.

No, I thought it was sad.

Write the missing words!

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ was exciting?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ thought \_\_\_\_\_ was.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ it was \_\_\_\_\_.

Did \_\_\_\_\_ think \_\_\_\_\_ movie \_\_\_\_\_ informative?

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ thought \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ boring?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ thought \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_.

?

## Learn the phonics

**ff /f/**



muffin /'mʌfɪn/



coffee /'kɔfi/



cuffs /kʌfs/



cliff /klɪf/

### More words

**off**

**stiff**

**bluff**

**stuff**

**sniff**

## Write the words

**ff /f/**

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

Don't fall off the cliff.

The dog is sniffing the muffins.

These handcuffs are too stiff.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. v \_\_\_\_\_ t

3. f \_\_\_\_\_ y

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ y

2. r \_\_\_\_\_ c

4. e \_\_\_\_\_ e

6. e \_\_\_\_\_ g

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What did you think about the movie?

- a. I thought movie was sad. I didn't think movie was scary.
- b. I thought the movie was sad. I didn't thought the movie was scary.
- c. I thought the movie was sad. I didn't think the movie was scary.

A: \_\_\_ 8. What did he think \_\_\_ the movie?

- a. around
- b. about
- c. above

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did you think the movie was informative?

- a. Yes, I thought it was.
- b. Yes, I thought it is.
- c. Yes, I thought it did.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did she \_\_\_ the movie was informative?

- a. think
- b. thought
- c. thinks

Answers

Lesson  
**51**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Around the house



**Learn the words**

1. fix the mailbox
2. clean the pool
3. work in the garden
4. fix the gate
5. work in the garage

6. fix the fence
7. clean the barbecue
8. clean the outdoor furniture
9. clean the balcony
10. work in the yard

**Write the missing letters!**

1. m\_il\_o\_

6. f\_n\_ \_

2. p\_ \_l

7. b\_ \_be\_u\_

3. g\_r\_e\_

8. o\_t\_o\_r\_f\_n\_i\_u\_e

4. \_a\_e

9. \_a\_c\_n\_

5. g\_r\_e

10. y\_d

## Have fun with the words!

Unscramble the words

1. **been / house / you / What / the / around / doing / have**

?

2. **cleaning / have / barbecue / I / the / been**

.

3. **the / doing / she / house / has / around / What / been**

?

4. **the / hasn't / furniture / outdoor / She / cleaning / been**

.

5. **the / in / been / garden / you / Have / working**

?

6. **I / Yes, / been / have**

.

7. **the / been / he / fence / Has / fixing**

?

8. **hasn't / been / No, / he**

.

 Learn the sentences

What have you been doing around the house?

I have been cleaning the balcony.

I haven't been fixing the gate.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you been \_\_\_\_\_ around the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I have \_\_\_\_\_ cleaning the \_\_\_\_\_ furniture.

I \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ garden.

\_\_\_\_\_ has he \_\_\_\_\_ doing \_\_\_\_\_ the house?

He \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ mailbox.

He hasn't \_\_\_\_\_ cleaning \_\_\_\_\_ .

What \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ doing \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ has been working \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

She \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ fence.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Have you been cleaning the pool?**

**Yes, I have been.**

**No, I haven't been.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Have \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ the barbecue?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ been.**

**Has \_\_\_\_\_ been fixing \_\_\_\_\_?**

**\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ been.**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ hasn't \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_ working \_\_\_\_\_ garage?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_.**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_.**

**?**

**.**

**.**

## Learn the phonics

gr /gr/



grape /græp/



grass /græs/



grin /grɪn/



great /greɪt/

More words

**grain**

**green**

**grow**

**grab**

**grade**

## Write the words

gr /gr/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I \_\_\_abbed the \_\_\_een \_\_\_apes.

He \_\_\_ows \_\_\_ain on the farm.

Her \_\_\_ades are \_\_\_eat now.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. f \_\_\_\_\_ e      3. o \_\_\_\_\_ e 5. g \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. b \_\_\_\_\_ e      4. y \_\_\_\_\_ d      6. b \_\_\_\_\_ y

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you been \_\_\_ around the house?

- a. has, doing
- b. have, done
- c. have, doing

A: \_\_\_ 8. She \_\_\_ cleaning the pool.

- a. hasn't being
- b. hasn't been
- c. haven't been

A: \_\_\_ 9. Has she been fixing the fence?

- a. No, she hasn't be.
- b. No, she hasn't been.
- c. Yes, she have been.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Have you been \_\_\_ in the garage?

- a. working
- b. fixing
- c. cleaning

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**52**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## On the farm



**Learn the words**

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. cow/milked     | 6. eggs/collected |
| 2. wheat/cut      | 7. seeds/planted  |
| 3. corn/harvested | 8. apples/picked  |
| 4. tractor/driven | 9. fields/plowed  |
| 5. fence/fixed    | 10. animals/fed   |

**Write the missing letters!**

1. c\_ \_

6. e\_ \_s

2. w\_e\_ \_

7. s\_ \_d\_

3. c\_ \_n

8. a\_p\_ \_s

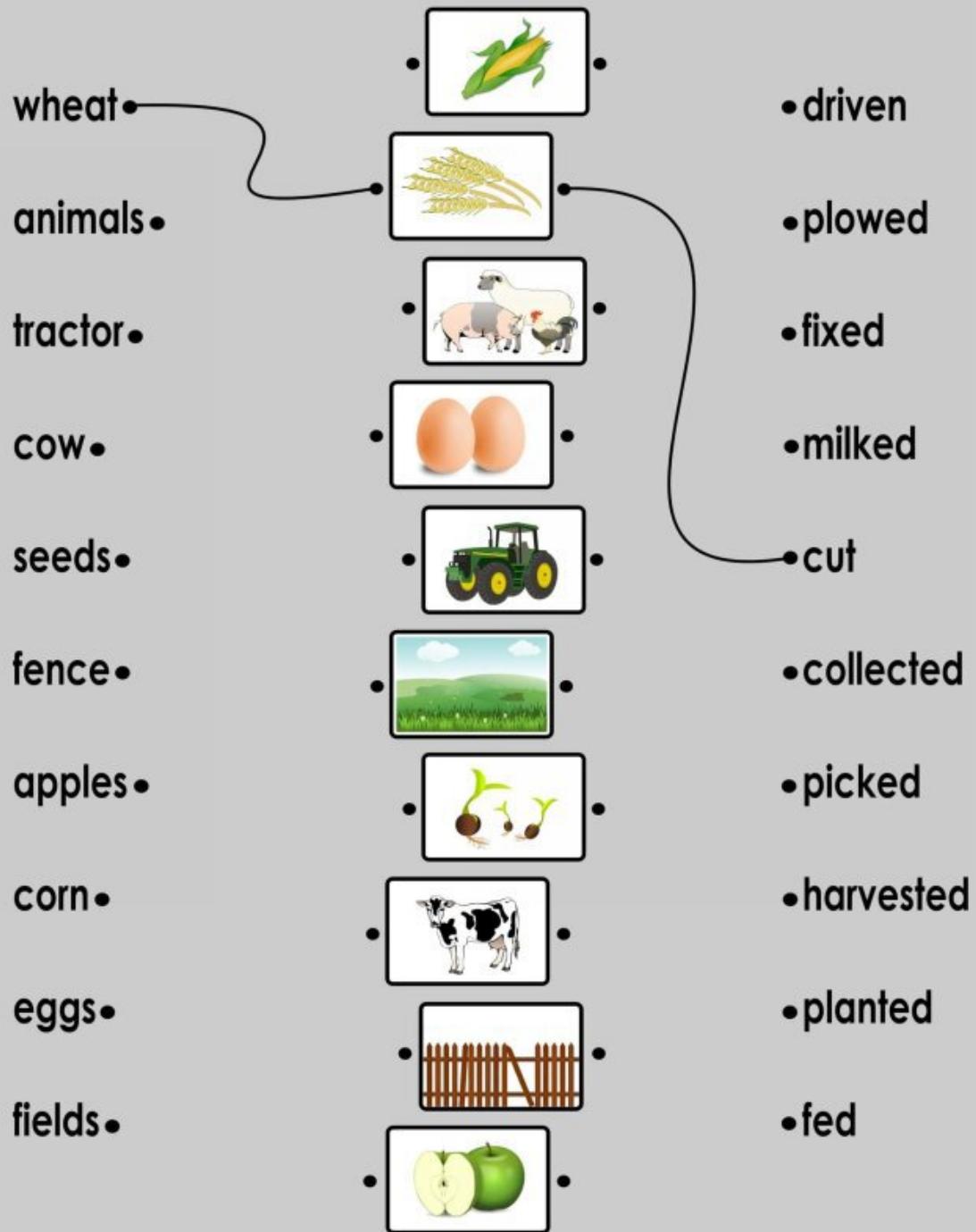
4. t\_a\_t\_r

9. f\_e\_ \_s

5. f\_n\_ \_

10. a\_ \_m\_l\_

## Have fun with the words!



 Learn the sentences

What needs to be done on the farm?

The eggs still need to be collected.

The cow has already been milked.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

The \_\_\_\_\_ still needs \_\_\_\_\_ be harvested.

\_\_\_\_\_ animals have \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ needs \_\_\_\_\_ be done \_\_\_\_\_ the farm?

The fields \_\_\_\_\_ need to \_\_\_\_\_ .

The \_\_\_\_\_ has already \_\_\_\_\_ fixed.

What \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ done \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

The \_\_\_\_\_ still \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ collected.

\_\_\_\_\_ seeds \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Has the wheat been cut yet?

Yes, the wheat has already been cut.

No, the wheat still needs to be cut.

Write the missing words!

Have the \_\_\_\_\_ picked \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ apples \_\_\_\_\_ already been \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, the \_\_\_\_\_ still \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ picked.

Has \_\_\_\_\_ tractor \_\_\_\_\_ yet?

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ driven.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ tractor \_\_\_\_\_ needs \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ the eggs \_\_\_\_\_ yet?

Yes, the \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ still \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ .

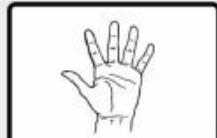
?

.

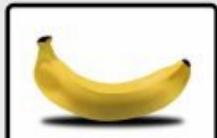
.

## Learn the phonics

**an /æn/**



hand /hænd/



banana /bə'nænə/



ant /ænt/



panda /'pændə/

More words

**chance**

**bran**

**sand**

**cancel**

**band**

Write the words

**an /æn/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

There are two   ts on the ban  a.

The b  d c  celed the show.

The p  da doesn't like to eat br  .

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. t \_ r      3. c \_ n      5. w \_ t  
2. e \_ s      4. s \_ s      6. f \_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ to \_\_\_ done on the farm?

- a. need, be
- b. needs, be
- c. needs, been

A: \_\_\_ 8. The apples \_\_\_ to be picked. The cow \_\_\_ been milked.

- a. already need, still has
- b. still needs, has already
- c. still need, has already

A: \_\_\_ 9. Has the \_\_\_ been \_\_\_ yet?

- a. animals, fed
- b. apples, picked
- c. cow, milked

A: \_\_\_ 10. Have the animals been fed yet?

- a. Yes, the animals have already been fed.
- b. Yes, animals have already been fed.
- c. Yes, the animals has already been fed.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**53**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## World foods



**Learn the words**

- |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. rice/Vietnam       | 6. meat pies/Australia |
| 2. pasta/Italy        | 7. burritos/Mexico     |
| 3. curry/India        | 8. kebabs/Turkey       |
| 4. sushi/Japan        | 9. sausages/Germany    |
| 5. kimchi/South Korea | 10. dumplings/China    |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                      |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. r_c_/_Vi_t_a_     | 6. _e_t p_e_/_A_st_a_l_a |
| 2. p_s_a/l_a_y       | 7. b_r_i_o_/_M_x_c_      |
| 3. cu_r_/_l_d_a      | 8. k_a_s/T_k_y           |
| 4. s_s_i/J_pa_       | 9. s_sa_es/G_r_a_y       |
| 5. k_m_i/S_u_h K_r_a | 10. d_m_li_gs/C_i_a      |

**Have fun with the words!**

**rice •**



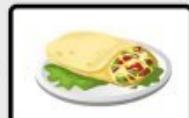
**dumplings •**



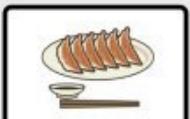
**kebabs •**



**sushi •**



**burritos •**



**Unscramble the letters!**

**1. ETMA IPSE**

\_\_\_\_\_

**2. IKHMIC**

\_\_\_\_\_

**3. RCYUR**

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. SATAP**

\_\_\_\_\_

**5. GSASEUSA**

\_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

Which food is commonly eaten in China?

Dumplings are commonly eaten in China.

Pasta isn't commonly eaten in China.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ is commonly \_\_\_\_\_ Japan?

Sushi \_\_\_\_\_ eaten in \_\_\_\_\_.

Meat \_\_\_\_\_ aren't \_\_\_\_\_ eaten \_\_\_\_\_ Japan.

\_\_\_\_\_ food \_\_\_\_\_ commonly eaten in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Curry is \_\_\_\_\_ eaten \_\_\_\_\_ India.

Sausages \_\_\_\_\_ commonly \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ eaten \_\_\_\_\_ Mexico?

Burritos \_\_\_\_\_ commonly \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_ Mexico.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is sushi commonly eaten in Japan?

Yes, people love to eat sushi in Japan.

However, people there don't commonly eat pasta.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ commonly \_\_\_\_\_ in India?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ love \_\_\_\_\_ eat curry \_\_\_\_\_ India.

\_\_\_\_\_ , people \_\_\_\_\_ don't \_\_\_\_\_ eat dumplings.

Are sausages \_\_\_\_\_ eaten \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ , people \_\_\_\_\_ to eat \_\_\_\_\_ in Germany.

However, \_\_\_\_\_ there don't \_\_\_\_\_ eat \_\_\_\_\_ pies.

\_\_\_\_\_ rice \_\_\_\_\_ eaten \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ love \_\_\_\_\_ eat \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ , people there \_\_\_\_\_ kebabs.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

en /ɛn/



pen /pɛn/



hen /hɛn/



enter /'ɛntər/

10

ten /tɛn/

More words

bend

men

when

send

then

## Write the words

en /ɛn/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I will s\_\_d you t\_\_ p\_\_s.

Wh\_\_ can B\_\_ and I \_\_ter the zoo?

This h\_\_'s name is J\_\_ny.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. d \_\_\_\_\_ s

3. b \_\_\_\_\_ s

5. c \_\_\_\_\_ y

2. k \_\_\_\_\_ i

4. s \_\_\_\_\_ i

6. s \_\_\_\_\_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which food is \_\_\_ in Turkey?

- a. common eaten
- b. commonly eat
- c. commonly eaten

A: \_\_\_ 8. Kebabs \_\_\_ commonly eaten in \_\_\_.

- a. is, Turkey
- b. are, Mexico
- c. aren't, Mexico

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ rice eaten \_\_\_ Vietnam?

- a. Is, in
- b. Are, in
- c. Is, at

A: \_\_\_ 10. Are meat pies eaten in Australia?

- a. Yes, people loves to eat meat pies in Australia.
- b. Yes, people love to eat meat pies at Australia.
- c. Yes, people love to eat meat pies in Australia.

Answers

Lesson  
**54**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Seasons



**Learn the words**

1. spring
2. summer
3. autumn
4. winter
5. running

6. hiking
7. swimming
8. surfing
9. skiing
10. snowboarding

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s\_r\_n\_

6. h\_ \_i\_g

2. s\_m\_ \_r

7. s\_i\_m\_n\_

3. a\_t\_m\_

8. s\_ \_f\_n\_

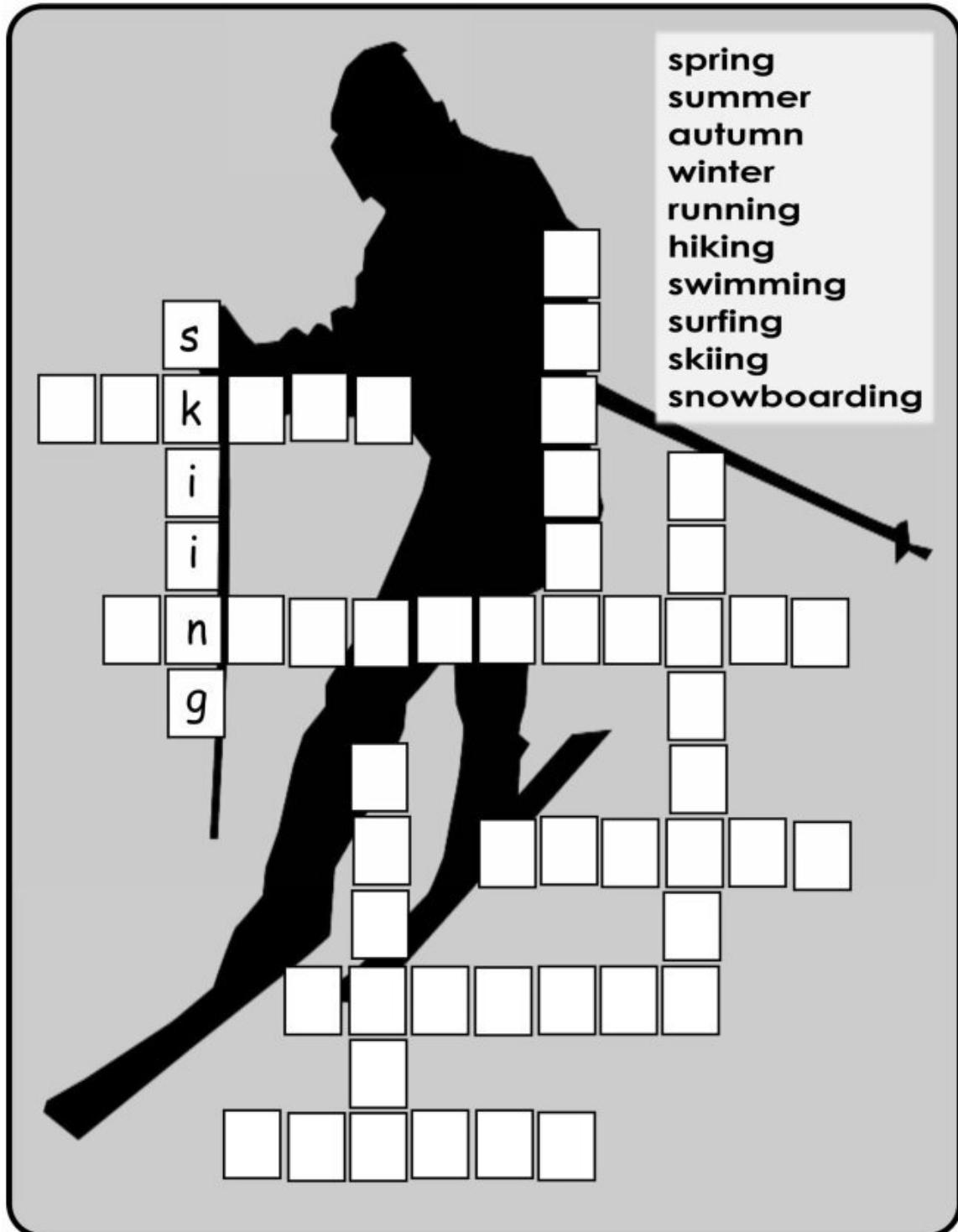
4. w\_n\_e\_

9. s\_i\_n\_

5. r\_n\_in\_

10. s\_o\_bo\_rdi\_g

**Have fun with the words!**



 Learn the sentences

What is your favorite thing to do in winter?

Skiing is my favorite thing to do.

I don't like to go hiking in winter.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ thing to \_\_\_\_\_ in spring?

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ favorite thing to \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ swimming in \_\_\_\_\_.

What is \_\_\_\_\_ favorite \_\_\_\_\_ do in \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_ is my \_\_\_\_\_ thing \_\_\_\_\_ do.

I don't \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ running \_\_\_\_\_ summer.

\_\_\_\_\_ is your \_\_\_\_\_ to do \_\_\_\_\_ autumn?

Hiking \_\_\_\_\_ my \_\_\_\_\_ thing \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do you like to go surfing in summer?

Yes, I really like to go surfing in summer.

No, I prefer to go swimming.

Write the missing words!

Do \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ skiing \_\_\_\_\_ winter?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ to go \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ to go \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ to go \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ running \_\_\_\_\_ autumn.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ prefer \_\_\_\_\_ go \_\_\_\_\_.

Do \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, I really \_\_\_\_\_ to go swimming \_\_\_\_\_ spring.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

in /ɪn/



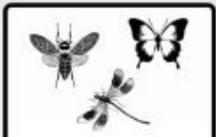
window /'wɪndəʊ/



bin /bɪn/



pin /pɪn/



insect /'ɪn,sekt/

More words

mini

winner

thin

inside

chin

## Write the words

in /ɪn/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

There are \_\_\_sects on the w\_\_\_dow.

I put the m\_\_\_i books \_\_\_side the b\_\_\_.

The th\_\_\_ man has a big ch\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. w \_\_\_\_\_ r

3. a \_\_\_\_\_ n

5. r \_\_\_\_\_ g

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. h \_\_\_\_\_ g

6. sn \_\_\_\_\_ g

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What is \_\_\_ favorite thing to do in spring?

- a. you
- b. your
- c. yours

A: \_\_\_ 8. Surfing is my favorite \_\_\_.

- a. thing to do
- b. thing doing
- c. things to do

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do you like to go skiing in winter?

- a. Yes, I real like to go skiing in winter.
- b. Yes, I really like to go ski in winter.
- c. Yes, I really like to go skiing in winter.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do you \_\_\_ swimming in summer?

- a. like to going
- b. like go
- c. like to go

Answers

Lesson  
**55**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## In the office



### Learn the words

- |                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. newsletter/prepared | 6. files/organized       |
| 2. calls/made          | 7. meeting/held          |
| 3. email/written       | 8. training/taught       |
| 4. presentation/given  | 9. advertisementdesigned |
| 5. interview/conducted | 10. copies/made          |

**Write the missing letters!**

1. n\_w\_l\_e\_t\_e\_

6. f\_l\_ \_

2. c\_ \_l\_

7. m\_e\_i\_g

3. e\_ \_i\_

8. t\_a\_n\_n\_

4. p\_e\_e\_t\_t\_o\_n

9. a\_v\_r\_i\_e\_e\_t

5. i\_t\_ \_v\_ \_w

10. c\_p\_ \_s

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

I a u f i n t e r v i e w a w s t j  
b b l r k f g n m c o p i e s z h d  
a j b w f u p r e f u k z p s c c w  
m z j c c s r g h w o g z h x a a t  
e w c k j f u d p j s k w b k s l r  
e j m x y i t q x w d l d m o q l a  
t z k w k l u b z l i h e h l s s i  
i k b m n e j a z l d u z t e m h n  
n j w m l s i b i d r b p v t n p i  
g a d v e r t i s e m e n t q e d n  
i y v p r e s e n t a t i o n d r g  
j x k q r d e m a i l j b g b a j g

**newsletter**

**files**

**calls**

**meeting**

**email**

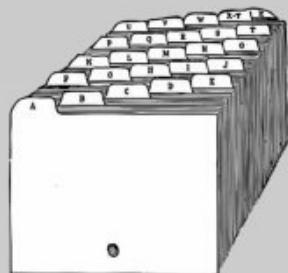
**training**

**presentation**

**advertisement**

**interview**

**copies**



 Learn the sentences

**What will have been done by Friday?**

**The presentation will have been given by Friday.**

**However, the copies won't have been made.**

**Write the missing words!**

**What will \_\_\_\_\_ been done \_\_\_\_\_ Monday?**

**The email \_\_\_\_\_ have been \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ won't have \_\_\_\_\_ designed.**

**What \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ done by \_\_\_\_\_?**

**\_\_\_\_\_ calls \_\_\_\_\_ have been \_\_\_\_\_ by Tuesday.**

**However, the \_\_\_\_\_ won't \_\_\_\_\_ given.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ will \_\_\_\_\_ by Wednesday?**

**The \_\_\_\_\_ will \_\_\_\_\_ conducted by \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ files \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ organized.**

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Will the newsletter have been prepared by Friday?

Yes, the newsletter will have been prepared.

No, the newsletter won't have been prepared.

Write the missing words!

Will \_\_\_\_\_ training \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ will have \_\_\_\_\_ taught.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ training \_\_\_\_\_ been taught.

\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ written by Thursday?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ email \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ won't \_\_\_\_\_ been \_\_\_\_\_.

Will the \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ designed \_\_\_\_\_ Friday?

\_\_\_\_\_, the advertisement \_\_\_\_\_ have been \_\_\_\_\_.

No, the \_\_\_\_\_ won't \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

un /ʌn/



under /'ʌndər/



run /rʌn/

LOL!

funny /'fʌni/



bundle /'bʌndl/

More words

bun

stun

sunny

sun

fun

## Write the words

un /ʌn/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The b\_\_ is \_\_der the table.

We like to r\_\_ in the s\_\_.

It's a s\_\_ny day, so let's have f\_\_.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. n \_\_\_\_\_ r      3. m \_\_\_\_\_ g      5. i \_\_\_\_\_ w  
2. p \_\_\_\_\_ n      4. a \_\_\_\_\_ t      6. e \_\_\_\_\_ l

## Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What will have been \_\_\_ by Monday?

- a. do
- b. did
- c. done

A: \_\_\_ 8. The training \_\_\_ been taught by Saturday.

- a. will has
- b. will have
- c. will had

A: \_\_\_ 9. Will the calls have been made by Thursday?

- a. Yes, the calls have been made.
- b. No, the calls will have been made.
- c. No, the calls won't have been made.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Will the copies have \_\_\_ made \_\_\_ Friday?

- a. be, by
- b. been, by
- c. been, be

Answers

Lesson  
**56**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the park



**Learn the words**

- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. high monkey bars | 6. a basketball court   |
| 2. a big dog        | 7. a running track      |
| 3. a yellow kite    | 8. some/any big trees   |
| 4. (my) best friend | 9. some/any ducks       |
| 5. a new slide      | 10. an old picnic table |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 1. m_n_y b_s | 6. b_s_et_ll c_rt |
| 2. d_        | 7. ru_i_g t_a_    |
| 3. k_t_      | 8. t_e_           |
| 4. b_t fr_e_ | 9. d_c_           |
| 5. s_i_      | 10. p_c_ic t_b_e  |

## **Have fun with the words!**

➤ **Find one mistake and write the sentence correctly**

What did you see at these park?

---

I saw a old picnic table at the park.

---

I didn't see me best friend.

---

What did you saw at the park?

---

I saw high monkey bar.

---

I don't see any big trees.

---

Did you see yellow kite at the park?

---

No, I didn't see a yellow kites.

---

 Learn the sentences

What did you see at the park yesterday?

I saw a big dog at the park.

I didn't see any ducks.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you see \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday?

I \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ court at \_\_\_\_\_ park.

\_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ slide.

\_\_\_\_\_ did you \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ park \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ high \_\_\_\_\_ bars at the \_\_\_\_\_ .

I \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ trees.

What \_\_\_\_\_ you see \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I saw \_\_\_\_\_ yellow kite \_\_\_\_\_ park.

\_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_ best \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you see a yellow kite at the park?

Yes, I saw a yellow kite.

No, I didn't see a yellow kite.

Write the missing words!

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ any ducks \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ some \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_ ducks.

\_\_\_\_\_ you see an \_\_\_\_\_ picnic \_\_\_\_\_ at the park?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ saw \_\_\_\_\_ old \_\_\_\_\_ table.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ see an \_\_\_\_\_ picnic \_\_\_\_\_.

Did \_\_\_\_\_ see \_\_\_\_\_ court at \_\_\_\_\_ park?

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ court.

\_\_\_\_\_, I didn't \_\_\_\_\_ basketball \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

um /ʌm/



jump /dʒʌmp/



drum /drʌm/

$2 + 2 = 4$

SUM /sʌm/



yummy /'jʌmi/

More words

gum

yummy

lump

tummy

plum

Write the words

um /ʌm/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

He said the pl\_\_s were y\_\_my.

The dr\_\_beat made us j\_\_p.

There is g\_\_ in my t\_\_my.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ e      3. p \_\_\_\_\_ e 5. d \_\_\_\_\_ s

2. k \_\_\_\_\_ e      4. r \_\_\_\_\_ k 6. t \_\_\_\_\_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you see at the park yesterday?

- a. do
- b. does
- c. did

A: \_\_\_ 8. I didn't \_\_\_ my best friend.

- a. saw
- b. seen
- c. see

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did you see a yellow kite \_\_\_ park?

- a. at the
- b. on the
- c. at

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did you see any big trees at the park?

- a. No, I didn't see some big trees.
- b. No, I didn't see any big trees.
- c. No, I didn't saw any big trees.

Answers

Lesson  
**57**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Europe



**Learn the words**

**1. Germany**

**2. Switzerland**

**3. Poland**

**4. Spain**

**5. Romania**

**6. Greece**

**7. Italy**

**8. Sweden**

**9. Russia**

**10. Croatia**

**Write the missing letters!**

**1. G\_r\_a\_y**

**6. G\_\_e\_e**

**2. S\_i\_ze\_l\_n\_**

**7. I\_\_l\_**

**3. P\_l\_d**

**8. S\_e\_e\_**

**4. \_p\_i\_**

**9. R\_s\_a**

**5. R\_m\_n\_**

**10. C\_o\_t\_a**

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the 3 missing words**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*Germany*

*Switzerland*

*Greece*

*Spain*

*Poland*

*Romania*

*Sweden*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*Spain*

*Russia*

*Poland*

*Italy*

*Sweden*

*Croatia*

*Greece*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*Sweden*

*Germany*

*Switzerland*

*Russia*

*Italy*

*Romania*

*Croatia*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*Spain*

*Russia*

*Poland*

*Italy*

*Sweden*

*Croatia*

*Greece*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*Russia*

*Germany*

*Italy*

*Switzerland*

*Sweden*

*Poland*

*Romania*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*Greece*

*Romania*

*Spain*

*Croatia*

*Italy*

*Poland*

*Switzerland*

 Learn the sentences

Which countries in Europe did you spend time in?

I spent time in Germany and Switzerland.

I didn't spend any time in Spain.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ in Europe \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ time in?

I \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ Greece \_\_\_\_\_ Italy.

I \_\_\_\_\_ spend \_\_\_\_\_ time in \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ countries in \_\_\_\_\_ did he spend time \_\_\_\_\_?

He \_\_\_\_\_ in Russia and \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ Sweden.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ did she \_\_\_\_\_ in?

She \_\_\_\_\_ time in \_\_\_\_\_ Romania.

She \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you spend any time in Spain?

Yes, I spent two weeks there.

No, I didn't spend any time in Spain.

Write the missing words!

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ spent three \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, I didn't \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ in Germany.

Did \_\_\_\_\_ spend \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ Croatia?

\_\_\_\_\_, he \_\_\_\_\_ weeks there.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ spend \_\_\_\_\_ time in \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_, they \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ spent six \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, they \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ Sweden.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

nt /nt/



ant /ænt/



paint /peɪnt/



plant /plænt/



tent /tent/

More words

went

sent

pants

hunter

printer

## Write the words

nt /nt/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

There are a\_\_s on the pla\_\_\_.  
I se\_\_ you a new pri\_\_er.  
I put your pa\_\_s in the te\_\_\_.  
I

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. G \_\_\_\_\_ y

3. P \_\_\_\_\_ d

5. I \_\_\_\_\_ y

2. C \_\_\_\_\_ a

4. G \_\_\_\_\_ e

6. S \_\_\_\_\_ d

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which countries did he spend time in?

- a. He spend time in Russia and Romania.
- b. He spent time at Russia and Romania.
- c. He spent time in Russia and Romania.

A: \_\_\_ 8. I didn't spent any time \_\_\_ Spain.

- a. at
- b. in
- c. in the

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did she spend any time in Russia?

- a. No, she didn't spend any time there.
- b. No, she didn't spend some time there.
- c. No she didn't spend anytime there.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did he \_\_\_ any time in Russia?

- a. spent
- b. spend
- c. spends

Answers

Lesson  
**58**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Birthday party



**Learn the words**

- |                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. guests/invited    | 6. table/set      |
| 2. candles/lit       | 7. candy/put out  |
| 3. balloons/blown up | 8. room/decorated |
| 4. games/organized   | 9. drinks/poured  |
| 5. presents/wrapped  | 10. cake/baked    |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| 1. g_ _s_s   | 6. t_ _l_  |
| 2. c_ _d_ _s | 7. c_ _d_  |
| 3. ba_l_ _ns | 8. r_o_    |
| 4. g_ _e_    | 9. d_i_ _s |
| 5. p_e_e_ _s | 10. c_k_   |

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Circle the birthday party words!**

1. meeting      room      fence      mailbox      spring

2. email      garden      candles      summer      corn

3. presents      gate      winter      fields      calls

4. autumn      games      balcony      seeds      copies

5. pasta      garage      balloons      hiking      kite

6. kite      guests      rice      skiing      yard

7. running      slide      wheat      burritos      drinks

8. kimchi      cake      tractor      files      trees

**Write the 8 words**

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

What has to be done for the birthday party?

The cake has to be baked.

The balloons don't have to be blown up.

Write the missing words!

What has \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ for the \_\_\_\_\_ party?

The presents \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ be set.

What \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ done for the birthday \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ candy has \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ out.

The \_\_\_\_\_ don't \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ organized.

\_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_ for the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

The \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ poured.

\_\_\_\_\_ room \_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Does the room have to be decorated?**

**Yes, the room does.**

**No, the room doesn't.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Do \_\_\_\_\_ candles \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ lit?**

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ do.

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ candles \_\_\_\_\_.**

**Does the \_\_\_\_\_ have \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ cake \_\_\_\_\_.**

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ doesn't.

**the balloons \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ up?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ do.**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_.**

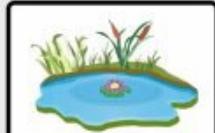
?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

**nd /nd/**



**pond** /pɒnd/



**sand** /sænd/



**second** /'sekənd/



**windy** /'wɪndi/

### More words

**hand**

**find**

**stand**

**land**

**spend**

## Write the words

**nd /nd/**

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

She put her ha\_\_s in the sa\_\_.

This la\_\_ has a small po\_\_.

We like to spe\_\_ time at that food sta\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. p \_\_\_\_\_ s      3. c \_\_\_\_\_ y      5. b \_\_\_\_\_ s  
2. c \_\_\_\_\_ s      4. t \_\_\_\_\_ e      6. d \_\_\_\_\_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ to be done \_\_\_ the birthday party?

- a. has, of
- b. have, for
- c. has, for

A: \_\_\_ 8. The room \_\_\_ to be decorated.

- a. don't have
- b. doesn't have
- c. don't has

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ the balloons \_\_\_ to be put out?

- a. Do, has
- b. Do, have
- c. Does, have

A: \_\_\_ 10. No, the \_\_\_ doesn't.

- a. cake
- b. drinks
- c. balloons

Answers

Lesson  
**59**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

# Names



**Learn the words**

1. Kevin

6. Emily

2. Sophia

7. Jason

3. John

8. Jessica

4. Susan

9. Daniel

5. Peter

10. Mary

**Write the missing letters!**

1. K\_v\_ \_

6. E\_i\_ \_

2. S\_p\_ \_a

7. J\_ \_ \_n

3. J\_ \_ \_

8. J\_s\_ \_c\_

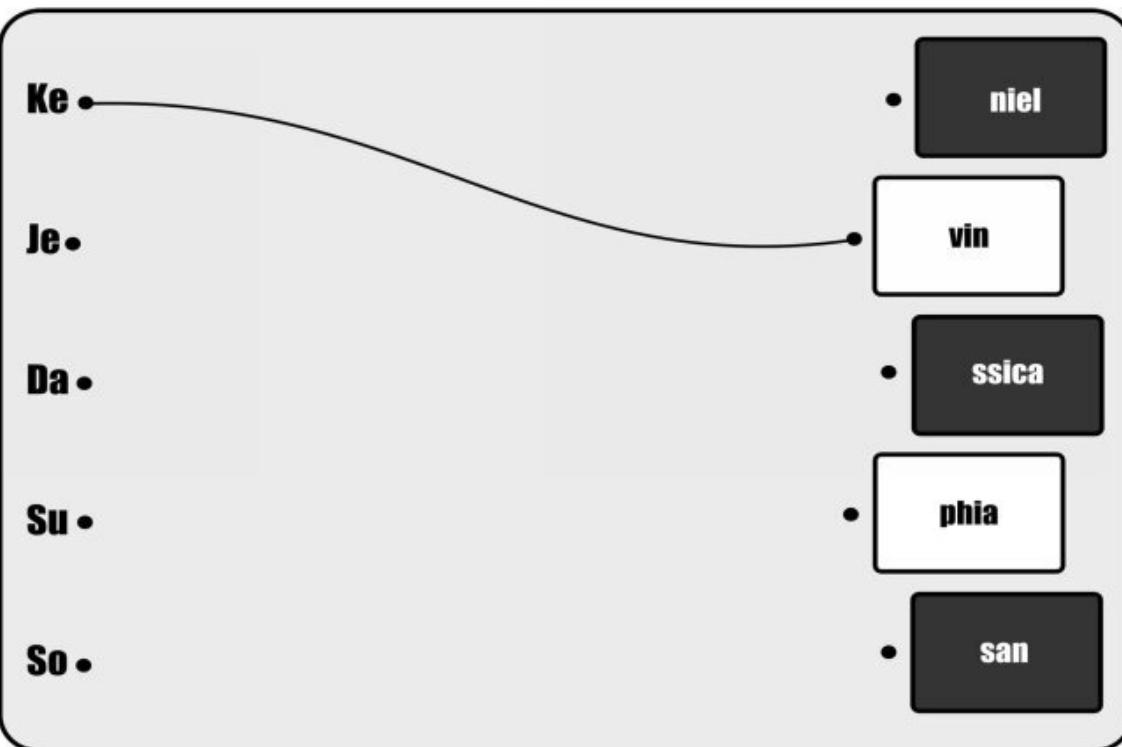
4. S\_ \_a\_

9. D\_n\_ \_l

5. P\_t\_ \_

10. M\_ \_ \_

## Have fun with the words!



## Unscramble the letters!

1. AMYR \_\_\_\_\_

2. TPERE \_\_\_\_\_

3. AOSJN \_\_\_\_\_

4. EYML \_\_\_\_\_

5. ONJH \_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

Who will you be spending time with this weekend?

I'll be spending time with David.

I won't be spending any time with Jason.

Write the missing words!

Who \_\_\_\_\_ Peter be \_\_\_\_\_ time with this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He'll \_\_\_\_\_ spending \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ .

He \_\_\_\_\_ be spending \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ John.

Who will \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ with this weekend?

\_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ Kevin.

She won't \_\_\_\_\_ spending any \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ .

Who \_\_\_\_\_ you be \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ be spending \_\_\_\_\_ .

I \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ Mary.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Will Susan be spending time with John this weekend?

Yes, she'll be spending time with him on Saturday.

No, she won't be.

Write the missing words!

Will Daniel be \_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ Kevin this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ be spending \_\_\_\_\_ with him on \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ .

Will \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ with Mary this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, she'll be \_\_\_\_\_ with her \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday.

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ be.

Will you be \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, I'll \_\_\_\_\_ with him on \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

## Learn the phonics

**tion** /ʃən/



station /'steɪʃən/



action /'ækʃən/



lotion /'luːʃən/



caution /'kɔːʃən/

More words

**mention**

**vacation**

**attention**

**addition**

**option**

## Write the words

**tion** /ʃən/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

Kevin men\_\_\_\_\_ed you have some lo\_\_\_\_\_.

Pay atten\_\_\_\_\_ to the cau\_\_\_\_\_ signs.

The train sta\_\_\_\_\_ is another op\_\_\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. J \_ a

3. K \_ n

5. S \_ a

2. E \_ y

4. P \_ r

6. D \_ l

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Who will Mary \_\_\_ time with this weekend?

- a. be spend
- b. been spending
- c. be spending

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ be spending time with Jason.

- a. wont'
- b. won't
- c. willn't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Will Susan be spending time with John this weekend?

- a. Yes, she'll be spending time with her on Sunday.
- b. Yes, she'll be spending time with him at Sunday.
- c. Yes, she'll be spending time with him on Sunday.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Yes, she'll be spending time with \_\_\_ on Sunday.

- a. her
- b. she
- c. hers

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**60**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the airport



**Learn the words**

1. ticket

6. flights

2. luggage

7. arrival times

3. boarding pass

8. passports

4. airplane

9. gates

5. departure time

10. bags

**Write the missing letters!**

1. t\_c\_e\_

6. f\_i\_h\_s

2. l\_g\_g\_

7. a\_r\_v\_l ti\_s

3. b\_a\_d\_n\_p\_s\_

8. pa\_s\_o\_ts

4. a\_r\_l\_n\_

9. g\_t\_

5. d\_p\_t\_re t\_m\_

10. b\_\_\_

Have fun with the words!

## Find the 8 airport words!

balloons      skiing      pasta  
curry      burritos      passports  
luggage      presents      spring      cake  
candy      training      bags      email  
dumplings      kimchi      kebabs  
waffles      presentation      guests  
advertisement      arrival times      meeting  
candles      ticket      boarding pass  
snowboarding      winter      gates  
running      flights      hiking      sausages

Write the 8 airport words

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

What do you need to do now?

I still need to check the ticket.

The flights don't need to be checked.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ now?

I \_\_\_\_\_ need \_\_\_\_\_ check the \_\_\_\_\_ pass.

\_\_\_\_\_ luggage doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_.

What does \_\_\_\_\_ need \_\_\_\_\_ do \_\_\_\_\_?

He still \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ time.

\_\_\_\_\_ passports \_\_\_\_\_ need to \_\_\_\_\_ checked.

What \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ now?

\_\_\_\_\_ still \_\_\_\_\_ to check \_\_\_\_\_ arrival \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ don't \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do the passports need to be checked?

Yes, the passports still need to be checked.

No, I've already checked the passports.

Write the missing words!

Does \_\_\_\_\_ airplane \_\_\_\_\_ to be \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, the airplane still \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ checked.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ the bags need \_\_\_\_\_ checked?

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ still need to \_\_\_\_\_ checked.

No, I've \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

Does \_\_\_\_\_ need \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, the \_\_\_\_\_ still need \_\_\_\_\_ checked.

\_\_\_\_\_, I've \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

fr /fr/



frog /frɒg/



frozen /'frouzən/



fruit /frʊt/



fry /fraɪ/

More words

**free**

**fridge**

**frown**

**France**

**fresh**

## Write the words

fr /fr/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

This \_\_uit is \_\_esh.

There are \_\_ozen \_\_ench \_\_ies in the \_\_idge.

There is a \_\_og next to the \_\_ypan.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. I \_\_\_\_\_ e      3. d \_\_\_\_\_ e 5. p \_\_\_\_\_ s

2. t \_\_\_\_\_ t      4. b \_\_\_\_\_ s 6. f \_\_\_\_\_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What does he need to do now?

- a. He still needs to check the arrival times.
- b. He still need to check the arrival times.
- c. He still needs check the arrival times.

A: \_\_\_ 8. The airplane \_\_\_ need to be checked.

- a. don't
- b. doesn't
- c. hasn't

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does the \_\_\_ need to be checked?

- a. airplane
- b. gates
- c. bags

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do the arrival times need to be checked?

- a. No, I've already check the arrival times.
- b. No, I'm already checked the arrival times.
- c. No, I've already checked the arrival times.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**61**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the beach



**Learn the words**

1. waves
2. sandcastles
3. shells
4. sunglasses
5. lifeguards

6. seaweed
7. sand
8. sunscreen
9. coral
10. garbage

**Write the missing letters!**

1. w\_ \_e\_

6. s\_a\_e\_d

2. s\_n\_c\_s\_l\_s

7. s\_ \_d

3. s\_e\_ \_s

8. s\_ns\_re\_n

4. s\_n\_l\_s\_e\_

9. c\_ \_a\_

5. \_i\_e\_u\_rds

10. g\_ \_b\_ \_e

## Have fun with the words!

### Unscramble

### Write

### Draw

asgsnsluse



bagreag



dirfesugal



esaedew



ewsva



lcrao



 Learn the sentences

What was the beach like today?

It was fun. I liked the waves very much.

It wasn't great. I didn't like the garbage.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ the beach \_\_\_\_\_ today?

It was \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ the sand \_\_\_\_\_ much.

It \_\_\_\_\_ great. I \_\_\_\_\_ like the \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ like today?

It \_\_\_\_\_ great. \_\_\_\_\_ liked the \_\_\_\_\_ very much.

\_\_\_\_\_ wasn't \_\_\_\_\_. I didn't \_\_\_\_\_ the seaweed.

What \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_ was fun. I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ much.

It \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Was it fun at the beach today?

Yes, it was. I liked the shells.

No, it wasn't. I didn't like the seaweed.

Write the missing words!

Was \_\_\_\_\_ fun at the \_\_\_\_\_ today?

Yes, it \_\_\_\_\_. I liked \_\_\_\_\_ waves.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ wasn't. I \_\_\_\_\_ like the \_\_\_\_\_.

Was it \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ beach \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_, it was. I liked the \_\_\_\_\_.

No, it \_\_\_\_\_. I didn't \_\_\_\_\_ sand.

\_\_\_\_\_ it fun \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, it \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

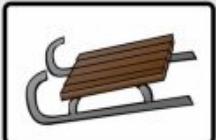
.

## Learn the phonics

sl /sl/



slice /slais/



sled /sled/



slippers /'slipərz/



sleep /slip/

More words

**sleep**

**slide**

**slug**

**sloth**

**slow**

## Write the words

sl /sl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I took off my lippers and went to leep.

The loth is lower than a lug.

I like to lide down the hill on a led.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. I \_\_\_\_\_ s      3. w \_\_\_\_\_ s      5. c \_\_\_\_\_ l

2. g \_\_\_\_\_ e      4. s \_\_\_\_\_ n      6. sh \_\_\_\_\_

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ the beach \_\_\_ today?

- a. was, likes
- b. were, like
- c. was, like

A: \_\_\_ 8. \_\_\_ was fun. I \_\_\_ the sandcastles.

- a. It's, liked
- b. It, liked
- c. It, like

A: \_\_\_ 9. Was it fun at the beach today?

- a. No, it wasn't. I didn't liked the sand.
- b. No, it wasn't. I didn't like the sand.
- c. No, it's wasn't. I didn't like the sand.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Was it fun \_\_\_ beach today?

- a. at the
- b. at
- c. in the

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**62**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Dairy



**Learn the words**

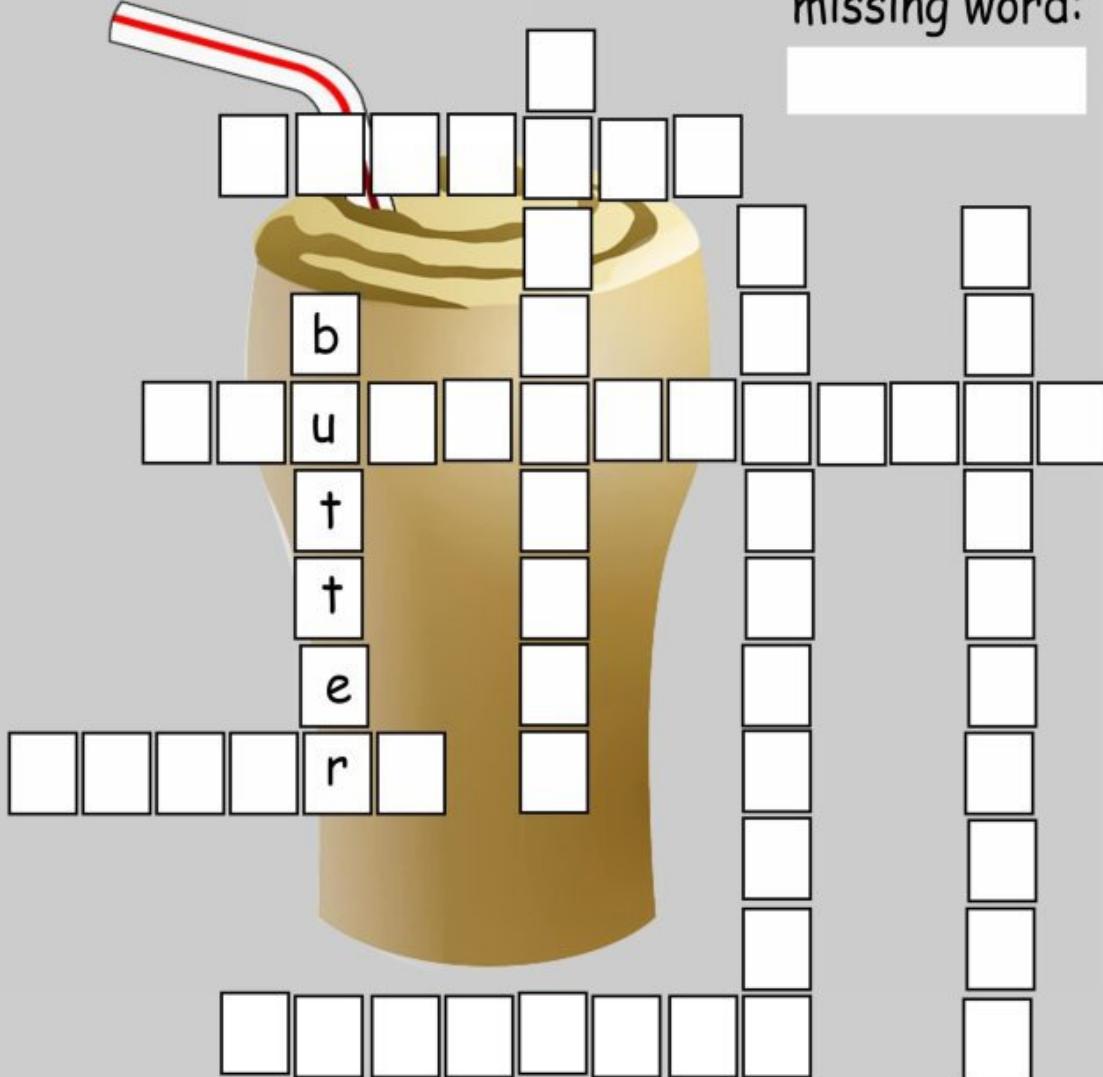
- |              |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 1. milk      | 6. whipped cream   |
| 2. ice cream | 7. pudding         |
| 3. cheese    | 8. butter          |
| 4. milkshake | 9. fruit smoothie  |
| 5. yogurt    | 10. chocolate milk |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| 1. mi_ _      | 6. w_i_p_d c_ _ _m |
| 2. i_e c_e_ _ | 7. p_ _d_ _g       |
| 3. _h_ e_ e   | 8. b_ _t_r         |
| 4. m_l_s_ _k_ | 9. _r_ _t s_o_t_ie |
| 5. y_g_ _t    | 10. c_o_ _lat_m_l_ |

**Have fun with the words!**

missing word:



b

u

t

t

e

r

milk

ice cream

cheese

milkshake

yogurt

whipped cream

pudding

butter

fruit smoothie

chocolate milk

 Learn the sentences

How much cheese is there in the refrigerator?

There's a lot of cheese in the refrigerator.

There's only a little cheese left.

Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ whipped \_\_\_\_\_ is there in the \_\_\_\_\_?

There's a \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ cream in the refrigerator.

There's only a \_\_\_\_\_ whipped \_\_\_\_\_ left.

How much \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ refrigerator?

\_\_\_\_\_ a lot of pudding \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

There's \_\_\_\_\_ a little \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ much \_\_\_\_\_ milk is \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_?

There's \_\_\_\_\_ lot \_\_\_\_\_ milk in the \_\_\_\_\_.

There's \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ chocolate \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is there any milk left?

Yes, there's still a lot of milk.

No, there's only a little milk left.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ any butter \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, there's still \_\_\_\_\_ lot \_\_\_\_\_ butter.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ a little \_\_\_\_\_ left.

\_\_\_\_\_ there \_\_\_\_\_ ice \_\_\_\_\_ left?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ cream.

\_\_\_\_\_, there's only \_\_\_\_\_ ice \_\_\_\_\_ left.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ any \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, there's \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ yogurt \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

au /əʊ/



pause /paʊz/



laundry /'ləndri/



SAUCE /səs/



faucet /'fɔsət/

More words

applause

Paul

autumn

launch

author

## Write the words

au /əʊ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

P \_ l wants to be an \_ \_ thor.

I do a lot of l \_ ndry in the \_ \_ tumn.

There is s \_ \_ ce on the f \_ \_ cet.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. b \_\_\_\_\_ r      3. y \_\_\_\_\_ t      5. m \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. p \_\_\_\_\_ g      4. w \_\_\_\_\_ m 6. c \_\_\_\_\_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How \_\_\_ ice cream is \_\_\_ in the refrigerator?

- a. many, that
- b. much, there
- c. much, this

A: \_\_\_ 8. There's only \_\_\_ chocolate milk left.

- a. a little
- b. a lot of
- c. little

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is \_\_\_ any milk left?

- a. there
- b. this
- c. there's

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is there any ice cream left?

- a. Yes, there still a lot of ice cream.
- b. Yes, there's still a lot ice cream.
- c. Yes, there's still a lot of ice cream.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**63**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Beverages



**Learn the words**

- |                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. green tea        | 6. coconut water |
| 2. cappuccinos      | 7. sports drinks |
| 3. wine             | 8. soymilk       |
| 4. banana smoothies | 9. soda water    |
| 5. beer             | 10. iced tea     |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. g_e_n_t_a         | 6. c_o_t_w_ _er |
| 2. c_p_u_ _in_s      | 7. s_o_t_dr_ _s |
| 3. w_ _e             | 8. s_y_i_k      |
| 4. _a_a_a_s_o_t_ _es | 9. s_d_w_t_ _   |
| 5. b_e_              | 10. _c_d_t_ _   |

## Have fun with the words!

### Read the conversation

John: Whose coconut water is this?

Helen: That coconut water is mine.

Peter: Is this your soda water?

Susan: No, that soda water is John's.

Peter: Whose iced tea is this?

Susan. That iced tea is mine.

Helen: Peter, are these sports drinks yours?

Peter: Yes, those are my sports drinks.

John: Are these cappuccinos yours, too?

Peter: Yes, they are.

### Circle True or False?

- |                                   |      |       |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|
| 1. The iced tea is Susan's.       | True | False |
| 2. The sports drinks are Peter's. | True | False |
| 3. The coconut water is John's.   | True | False |
| 4. The soda water is Helen's.     | True | False |
| 5. The cappuccinos are John's.    | True | False |

 Learn the sentences

Whose soymilk is this?

That soymilk is mine.

That's not my soymilk.

Whose cappuccinos are these?

Those cappuccinos are ours.

Those aren't our cappuccinos.

Write the missing words!

Whose \_\_\_\_\_ smoothies \_\_\_\_\_ these?

\_\_\_\_\_ banana \_\_\_\_\_ are theirs.

Those aren't \_\_\_\_\_ smoothies.

Whose iced \_\_\_\_\_ this?

That \_\_\_\_\_ tea is \_\_\_\_\_.

That's \_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_.

Whose \_\_\_\_\_ drinks \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ sports \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_.

Those \_\_\_\_\_ my \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Are these sports drinks yours?

Yes, those sports drinks are mine.

No, those aren't my sports drinks.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ green \_\_\_\_\_ yours?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ tea is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, that isn't \_\_\_\_\_ green \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, those \_\_\_\_\_ his?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ cappuccinos \_\_\_\_\_ his.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ aren't \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ water hers?

Yes, that soda \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, that \_\_\_\_\_ her \_\_\_\_\_.

?

## Learn the phonics

bl /bl/



blender /'blendər/



blanket /'blæŋkət/



blouse /blaus/



blow /blou/

### More words

**black**

**blue**

**blink**

**blinds**

**blame**

## Write the words

bl /bl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

Your \_\_ouse in under the \_\_anket.

My \_\_ender is the \_\_ack one.

The \_\_inds I have are \_\_ue.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. c \_\_\_\_\_ s      3. s \_\_\_\_\_ r    5. w \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ k      4. g \_\_\_\_\_ a    6. b \_\_\_\_\_ r

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Whose sports drinks \_\_\_?

- a. is these
- b. is this
- c. are these

A: \_\_\_ 8. That's not \_\_\_ coconut water.

- a. mine
- b. my
- c. me

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ this beer \_\_\_?

- a. Is, her
- b. Is, hers
- c. Are, she's

A: \_\_\_ 10. Are these banana smoothies yours?

- a. Yes, this banana smoothies are ours.
- b. Yes, those banana smoothies is ours.
- c. Yes, those banana smoothies are ours.

Answers

Lesson  
**64**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Home appliances



**Learn the words**

- |                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. electric fan    | 6. vacuum cleaner |
| 2. air conditioner | 7. stereo         |
| 3. heater          | 8. kettle         |
| 4. dishwasher      | 9. iron           |
| 5. telephone       | 10. blow dryer    |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. e _ _ ct _ ic f _ n       | 6. v _ c _ u _ c _ e _ n _ r |
| 2. a _ _ c _ n d _ ti _ _ er | 7. s _ _ re _                |
| 3. h _ _ t _ r               | 8. k _ _ t _ e               |
| 4. d _ s _ w a _ _ e _       | 9. i _ o _                   |
| 5. t _ le _ _ o _ e          | 10. b _ o _ d _ _ e _        |

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Word Search**

d	t	e	l	e	p	h	o	n	e	j	r	l	b	u	o	k	c
i	h	j	q	z	d	d	p	j	q	b	o	q	i	u	c	e	l
s	e	g	x	q	b	t	k	q	e	k	g	y	p	r	w	t	u
h	a	f	i	d	k	o	b	l	o	w	d	r	y	e	r	t	j
w	t	v	a	c	u	u	m	c	l	e	a	n	e	r	w	l	q
a	e	y	c	v	w	h	x	s	d	i	p	k	g	g	x	e	k
s	r	x	j	i	n	n	u	e	v	c	r	o	o	l	x	p	b
h	k	p	f	b	l	o	k	t	i	m	d	o	e	r	r	b	g
e	p	c	z	x	a	x	w	l	q	g	k	s	n	l	f	l	h
r	a	i	r	c	o	n	d	i	t	i	o	n	e	r	d	a	y
u	p	e	l	e	c	t	r	i	c	f	a	n	b	d	a	e	n
u	s	v	x	z	s	v	i	k	g	g	s	t	e	r	e	o	v

**electric fan**

**vacuum cleaner**

**air conditioner**

**stereo**

**heater**

**kettle**

**dishwater**

**iron**

**telephone**

**blow dryer**



 Learn the sentences

Why are you going to the store now?

I'm going because I need a new dishwasher.

My dishwasher recently broke.

Write the missing words!

Why \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ now?

I'm going \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ a new air \_\_\_\_\_.

My \_\_\_\_\_ conditioner \_\_\_\_\_ broke.

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ going to \_\_\_\_\_ store \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She's \_\_\_\_\_ because she needs \_\_\_\_\_ new \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ heater recently \_\_\_\_\_.

Why \_\_\_\_\_ he going \_\_\_\_\_ now?

\_\_\_\_\_ going \_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ a new \_\_\_\_\_ fan.

His electric \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Do you know why she's going to the store?**

**Yes, I do. She needs a new blow dryer.**

**No, I don't know why she's going.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Do you \_\_\_\_\_ why he's \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_. He \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ iron.**

**No, I \_\_\_\_\_ know \_\_\_\_\_ he's going.**

**Do \_\_\_\_\_ know \_\_\_\_\_ she's going to \_\_\_\_\_ store?**

**\_\_\_\_\_, I do. \_\_\_\_\_ needs \_\_\_\_\_ new kettle.**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ don't \_\_\_\_\_ why \_\_\_\_\_ going.**

**Do you \_\_\_\_\_ why he's \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_. He needs \_\_\_\_\_ new \_\_\_\_\_ cleaner.**

**\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ he's \_\_\_\_\_.**

**?**

**.**

**.**

## Learn the phonics

ap /æp/



clap /klæp/



map /mæp/



trap /træp/



cap /kæp/

More words

**chapter**

**apple**

**lap**

**wrapper**

**nap**

## Write the words

ap /æp/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The cat had a n\_\_ on my l\_\_.

This m\_\_ has a tr\_\_ on it.

The \_\_ple is under my c\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. v \_\_\_\_\_ r 3. b \_\_\_\_\_ r 5. h \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. d \_\_\_\_\_ r 4. e \_\_\_\_\_ n 6. s \_\_\_\_\_ o

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Why are you \_\_\_ to the store now?

- a. go
- b. gone
- c. going

A: \_\_\_ 8. \_\_\_ going because \_\_\_ needs a new kettle.

- a. She's, hers
- b. I'm, I
- c. He's, he

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do you know \_\_\_ she's going to the store?

- a. what
- b. why
- c. where

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do you know why he's going to the store?

- a. Yes, I do. He needs a new air conditioner.
- b. Yes, I do. He need a new air conditioner.
- c. Yes, I do. He needs new air conditioner.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**65**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Household items



**Learn the words**

1. **washing machine**

6. **broom**

2. **dish soap**

7. **flashlight**

3. **dryer**

8. **mop**

4. **rag**

9. **bucket**

5. **bleach**

10. **dustpan**

**Write the missing letters!**

1. **wa\_ \_i\_g m\_c\_i\_e**

6. **b\_ \_o\_**

2. **d\_s\_ s\_ \_p**

7. **f\_a\_h\_i\_ \_t**

3. **d\_ \_e\_**

8. **m\_ \_**

4. **r\_ \_**

9. **b\_ \_k\_t**

5. **\_l\_a\_h**

10. **d\_ \_t\_a\_**

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Circle the household items!**

1. aisle

dryer

wave

pudding

class

2. cheese

sand

candle

dustpan

milk

3. bucket

butter

coral

yogurt

Thailand

4. store

coconut

shell

mop

China

5. India

rag

lifeguard

smoothie

pilot

6. tea

flight

bleach

seaweed

restroom

7. tray

window

cappuccino

broom

seat

8. China

first

dish soap

green

soymilk

**Write the 8 words**

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

What will you be using to finish the chores?

I'll be using the dish soap and the bucket.

I won't be using the flashlight.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you be \_\_\_\_\_ to finish the \_\_\_\_\_?

I'll \_\_\_\_\_ using \_\_\_\_\_ broom and the \_\_\_\_\_.

I won't be \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ machine.

\_\_\_\_\_ will you \_\_\_\_\_ using to \_\_\_\_\_ the chores?

\_\_\_\_\_ be using the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ mop.

I \_\_\_\_\_ using the \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ you be \_\_\_\_\_ to finish \_\_\_\_\_?

I'll be \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ and the dryer.

I \_\_\_\_\_ using \_\_\_\_\_ dish \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Will you be using the bleach today?

Yes, I'll need the bleach to finish the chores.

No, I won't be using it.

Write the missing words!

Will \_\_\_\_\_ be using \_\_\_\_\_ broom \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ need the \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the chores.

, I \_\_\_\_\_ be using \_\_\_\_\_ .

Will you \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ today?

Yes, I'll \_\_\_\_\_ the rag \_\_\_\_\_ finish the \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ it.

Will \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ flashlight \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ need the \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ it.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

**ug /ʌg/**



mug /mʌg/



bug /bʌg/



plug /plʌg/



jug /dʒʌg/

### More words

**hug**

**ugly**

**slug**

**snug**

**rug**

## Write the words

**ug /ʌg/**

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The j\_\_ is next to the m\_\_.

She thinks b\_\_s and sl\_\_s are \_\_ly.

The pl\_\_ is under the r\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. d \_\_\_\_\_ n      3. d \_\_\_\_\_ p 5. b \_\_\_\_\_ m  
2. b \_\_\_\_\_ h      4. w \_\_\_\_\_ e 6. b \_\_\_\_\_ t

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What will you \_\_\_ to finish the chores?

- a. been used
- b. be using
- c. using

A: \_\_\_ 8. I'll be using \_\_\_ broom and \_\_\_ dish soap.

- a. the, a
- b. some, the
- c. the, the

A: \_\_\_ 9. Will you be using the dustpan today?

- a. Yes, I'll need the dustpan to finish the chores.
- b. Yes, I'll need dustpan to finish the chores.
- c. Yes, I'll need the dustpan finish the chores.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Will you be \_\_\_ the dish soap today?

- a. use
- b. used
- c. using

Answers

Lesson  
**66**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**Asia**



**Learn the words**

1. Japan
2. India
3. China
4. Thailand
5. Vietnam

6. Philippines
7. Saudi Arabia
8. Pakistan
9. Malaysia
10. Indonesia

**Write the missing letters!**

1. J\_ \_a\_

6. P\_ili\_pi\_e\_

2. I\_d\_ \_

7. S\_ \_d\_A\_ \_b\_a

3. C\_ \_n\_

8. P\_ \_i\_t\_n

4. T\_a\_I\_n\_

9. M\_la\_s\_a

5. \_i\_t\_ \_m

10. I\_d\_ne\_i\_

## Have fun with the words!

### Unscramble the words

1. wish / you / go / could / you / Where / in / do / Asia

?

2. Vietnam / someday / I / could / wish / to / I / go

.

3. she / in / could / she / Where / wish / go / Asia / does

?

4. go / Thailand / she / could / She / to / wishes

.

5. go / someday / Saudi Arabia / to / Would / like / to / you

?

6. very / would / that / Yes, / like / I / much

.

7. to / like / India / to / Would / someday / go / he

?

8. wouldn't / No, / he

.

 Learn the sentences

Where in Asia do you wish you could go?

I wish I could go to Japan someday.

I think Japan would be amazing!

Write the missing words!

Where in \_\_\_\_\_ does \_\_\_\_\_ wish he \_\_\_\_\_ go?

He wishes \_\_\_\_\_ could \_\_\_\_\_ to Indonesia \_\_\_\_\_.

He thinks \_\_\_\_\_ would \_\_\_\_\_ amazing!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ Asia \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ you could go?

I \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ go \_\_\_\_\_ someday.

I \_\_\_\_\_ China \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ !

\_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ she wish she could \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ go \_\_\_\_\_ Malaysia \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ thinks \_\_\_\_\_ would \_\_\_\_\_ !

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Would you like to go to Pakistan someday?

Yes, I would like that very much.

No, I wouldn't.

Write the missing words!

Would \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ go to Japan \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ very \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ .

Would \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ someday?

\_\_\_\_\_, she would \_\_\_\_\_ that \_\_\_\_\_ much.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ wouldn't.

\_\_\_\_\_ he \_\_\_\_\_ to go to \_\_\_\_\_ Arabia \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

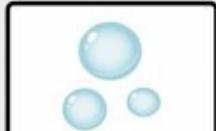
.

## Learn the phonics

**ble /bəl/**



table /'teɪbəl/



bubble /'bʌbəl/



scribble /'skrɪbəl/



cable /'keɪbəl/

More words

**double**

**stable**

**fable**

**trouble**

**marble**

Write the words

**ble /bəl/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

Somebody scrib\_\_\_\_d on the ta\_\_\_\_.

The ca\_\_\_\_ is dou\_\_\_\_ sided.

The fa\_\_\_\_ is about a girl in trou\_\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. V \_\_\_\_\_ n

3. S \_\_\_\_\_ a 5. P \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. T \_\_\_\_\_ d

4. J \_\_\_\_\_ n 6. M \_\_\_\_\_ a

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where in Asia \_\_\_ he \_\_\_ he could go someday?

- a. do, wish
- b. does, wishes
- c. does, wish

A: \_\_\_ 8. I wish I \_\_\_ go to Indonesia.

- a. can
- b. could
- c. to

A: \_\_\_ 9. Would he like to go to China someday?

- a. Yes, he would like that very much.
- b. Yes, he would likes that very much.
- c. Yes, she would like that very much.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Would she \_\_\_ go to India someday?

- a. likes to
- b. like to
- c. like

Answers

Lesson  
**67**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## On the airplane



**Learn the words**

- |                                |                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. window seat</b>          | <b>6. economy class</b>    |
| <b>2. aisle seat</b>           | <b>7. pilot</b>            |
| <b>3. overhead compartment</b> | <b>8. business class</b>   |
| <b>4. tray table</b>           | <b>9. flight attendant</b> |
| <b>5. restroom</b>             | <b>10. first class</b>     |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. wi_d__s__t</b>          | <b>6. e_o_o_y c__s_</b>    |
| <b>2. a__le s_a_</b>          | <b>7. p__o_</b>            |
| <b>3. o_e_h_a_c_m_a_m_e_t</b> | <b>8. b_s_n_s_c_a_</b>     |
| <b>4. t__y t_b_</b>           | <b>9. _l_g_t a_t n_a_t</b> |
| <b>5. r_s_ro_m</b>            | <b>10. f__st c_a_s</b>     |

## **Have fun with the words!**

### **Read the conversation**

Tom: How was the flight to Malaysia?

Jane: It was fine. I liked the aisle seats in economy class.

Tom: I didn't like the flight attendants in economy class.

Jane: Did you like the flight attendants in business class?

Tom: Yes, I liked them a lot.

Jane. I didn't like the tray tables in economy class.

Tom: I liked the tray tables a lot in business class.

### **Answer the questions**

**1.** Where did Jane take an airplane to?

---

**2.** Did Jane like the aisle seat in economy class?

---

**3.** What didn't Tom like?

---

**4.** Did Tom like the flight attendants in business class?

---

**5.** What didn't Jane like in economy class?

 Learn the sentences

How was the flight to Thailand?

It was fine. I liked the tray tables in business class.

It was bad. I didn't like the aisle seats.

Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ to Indonesia?

It was \_\_\_\_\_. I liked the \_\_\_\_\_ seats in \_\_\_\_\_ class.

It \_\_\_\_\_ bad. I \_\_\_\_\_ like the overheard \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ flight \_\_\_\_\_ Japan?

It was fine. I \_\_\_\_\_ the flight \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ class.

\_\_\_\_\_ bad. I \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ pilots.

How \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

It was \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ in first \_\_\_\_\_.

It \_\_\_\_\_. I \_\_\_\_\_ the tray \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you like the flight attendants in first class?

Yes, I liked them a lot.

No, I didn't like them.

Write the missing words!

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ seats in \_\_\_\_\_ class?

Yes, I liked \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

, I \_\_\_\_\_ like them.

Did \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ restrooms in business \_\_\_\_\_ ?

, I \_\_\_\_\_ them \_\_\_\_\_ lot.

No, I didn't \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you like the \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ class?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

, I \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

dle /dəl/



candle /'kændəl/



puddle /'pʌdl/



fiddle /'fɪdl/



noodles /'nu:dəlz/

More words

**handle**

**needle**

**middle**

**bundle**

**cuuddle**

Write the words

dle /dəl/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The nee \_\_\_ is in the pud \_\_\_.

I put the noo \_\_\_ s in the mid \_\_\_ of the table.

She can han \_\_\_ playing the fid \_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. w \_\_\_\_\_ t 3. a \_\_\_\_\_ t 5. r \_\_\_\_\_ m

2. f \_\_\_\_\_ t 4. e \_\_\_\_\_ s 6. p \_\_\_\_\_ t

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How was \_\_\_ to Japan?

- a. the flight
- b. the fly
- c. flying

A: \_\_\_ 8. It was fine. I liked the tray tables \_\_\_ first class.

- a. in the
- b. in
- c. on

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ you \_\_\_ the overhead compartments in economy class?

- a. Did, liked
- b. Do, likes
- c. Did, like

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did you like the tray tables in first class?

- a. Yes, I likes them a lot.
- b. Yes, I liked them a lot.
- c. Yes, I liked them lots.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**68**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At a hotel



**Learn the words**

- |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>1. reception</b>   | <b>6. fitness center</b> |
| <b>2. lobby</b>       | <b>7. room service</b>   |
| <b>3. elevator</b>    | <b>8. swimming pool</b>  |
| <b>4. single room</b> | <b>9. luggage room</b>   |
| <b>5. double room</b> | <b>10. luggage cart</b>  |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>1. r_ce_t_ _n</b>    | <b>6. f_t_e_s c_ _t_r</b> |
| <b>2. l_ _b_</b>        | <b>7. r_o_s_ _v_c_</b>    |
| <b>3. _le_ _t_r</b>     | <b>8. s_ _m_i g p_ _l</b> |
| <b>4. s_ _g_e r_o_</b>  | <b>9. l_g_a_e _o_m</b>    |
| <b>5. d_ _b_e r_ _m</b> | <b>10. lu_ _ag_ c_ _t</b> |

## **Have fun with the words!**

### **➤ Find one mistake and write the sentence correctly**

Which hotel does you want to stay at?

---

Lets stay at the one with the big swimming pool.

---

The swimming pool at the other hotel is to small.

---

Which hotel do you want to stay on?

---

Let's stay at the one with an fast elevator.

---

The elevator at the other hotel are too slow.

---

Should we staying at the hotel with the lobby?

---

No, let's stay at the one has the fitness center.

---

 Learn the sentences

Which hotel do you want to stay at?

Let's stay at the one with the big single room.

The single room at the other hotel is too small.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ do you \_\_\_\_\_ to stay at?

Let's \_\_\_\_\_ at the one \_\_\_\_\_ the fast room \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ service at the \_\_\_\_\_ hotel is \_\_\_\_\_ slow.

Which hotel \_\_\_\_\_ you want \_\_\_\_\_ stay \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ stay \_\_\_\_\_ the one with the big \_\_\_\_\_ room.

The double \_\_\_\_\_ at the other \_\_\_\_\_ is too \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ hotel do \_\_\_\_\_ want to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ stay at the one \_\_\_\_\_ the good \_\_\_\_\_ cart.

The \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ is too bad.

\_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

 Learn the sentences

Should we stay at the hotel with the swimming pool?

Yes, let's stay at that hotel.

No, let's stay at the one with the double room.

Write the missing words!

Should we stay at the \_\_\_\_\_ with the \_\_\_\_\_ center?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ stay \_\_\_\_\_ that hotel.

No, let's \_\_\_\_\_ at the one with \_\_\_\_\_ elevator.

\_\_\_\_\_ we stay at \_\_\_\_\_ hotel with the \_\_\_\_\_ room?

\_\_\_\_\_, let's \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ hotel.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ stay at the \_\_\_\_\_ with the single \_\_\_\_\_.

Should we \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ with the \_\_\_\_\_ pool?

Yes, let's \_\_\_\_\_ hotel.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ stay at the one \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ cart.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

gle /gəl/



jungle /'dʒʌŋgəl/



eagle /'eɪgl/

1

single /'sɪŋgəl/



goggles /'gɑgəlz/

More words

juggle

struggle

angle

rectangle

giggle

Write the words

gle /gəl/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

We saw an ea\_\_\_ in the jun\_\_\_.

A rectan\_\_\_ has four right an\_\_\_s.

I gig\_\_\_d when I saw him wearing gog\_\_\_s.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. I \_ y      3. I \_\_\_\_\_ t    5. e \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. f \_\_\_\_\_ r    4. d \_\_\_\_\_ m 6. r \_\_\_\_\_ n

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which hotel do you \_\_\_ at?

- a. wants to stay
- b. want to stay
- c. want to stays

A: \_\_\_ 8. Let's stay at the one \_\_\_ the big single room.

- a. has
- b. have
- c. with

A: \_\_\_ 9. Do \_\_\_ want to stay at the hotel with the good room service?

- a. he
- b. she
- c. you

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do you want to stay at the hotel with the big swimming pool?

- a. Yes, let's stay at that hotel.
- b. Yes, let's stay at the hotel.
- c. Yes, lets stay at that hotel.

[Answers](#)

**Lesson  
69**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## **Small animals**



**Learn the words**

1. frog
2. mouse
3. squirrel
4. skunk
5. raccoon

6. gecko
7. clownfish
8. hummingbird
9. spider
10. bat

**Write the missing letters!**

1. f\_ \_ \_

6. g\_ \_ k\_

2. \_ou\_ \_

7. c\_o\_nf\_s\_

3. s\_ \_ir\_ \_l

8. h\_m\_in.bi\_d

4. s\_ \_n\_

9. s\_ \_d\_r

5. r\_ \_c\_o\_

10. b\_ \_

## Have fun with the words!

### faster or slower?



12 kph



32 kph

The mouse is  than the squirrel.



17 kph



79 kph

The hummingbird is  than the frog.



16 kph



1 kph

The spider is  than a skunk.

### bigger or smaller?



5 cm



8 cm

The bat is  than the mouse.



6 cm



9 cm

The frog is  than the hummingbird.



42 cm



25 cm

The skunk is  than the squirrel.

 Learn the sentences

Which animal is bigger than a mouse?

A squirrel is bigger than a mouse.

A frog is smaller than a mouse.

Write the missing words!

Which \_\_\_\_\_ is faster \_\_\_\_\_ a mouse?

A skunk is \_\_\_\_\_ than a \_\_\_\_\_.

A spider \_\_\_\_\_ slower \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ animal is \_\_\_\_\_ than a clownfish?

A squirrel \_\_\_\_\_ bigger than \_\_\_\_\_ clownfish.

A \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ than a \_\_\_\_\_.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ than \_\_\_\_\_ frog?

\_\_\_\_\_ hummingbird \_\_\_\_\_ faster than a \_\_\_\_\_.

A \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is a skunk faster than a raccoon?

Yes, a skunk is faster.

No, a skunk is slower than a racoon.

Write the missing words!

Is a frog \_\_\_\_\_ than \_\_\_\_\_ gecko?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ frog \_\_\_\_\_ bigger.

, a frog is smaller \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ a racoon faster \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, a \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ racoon \_\_\_\_\_ than a mouse.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ spider bigger \_\_\_\_\_ hummingbird?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ bigger.

, a \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

tle /təl/



turtle /'tɜːtl̩/



kettle /'kɛtl̩/



rattle /'rætl̩/



beetle /'bitl̩/

More words

**little**

**battle**

**settle**

**gentle**

**title**

Write the words

tle /təl/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The ket \_\_\_ is too lit \_\_\_.

There is a bee \_\_\_ on the rat \_\_\_.

Be gen \_\_\_ with the tur \_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_ l      3. r \_ n      5. g \_ o

2. c \_ h      4. h \_ d      6. m \_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which animal is \_\_\_ than a frog?

- a. big
- b. more big
- c. bigger

A: \_\_\_ 8. A skunk is bigger \_\_\_ a frog.

- a. with
- b. than
- c. to

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is a spider faster than a bat?

- a. No, a spider is more slow than a bat.
- b. No, a spider is slower with a bat.
- c. No, a spider is slower than a bat.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is \_\_\_ bigger than \_\_\_?

- a. a skunk, frog
- b. skunk, a frog
- c. a skunk, a frog

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**70**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Musical instruments



### Learn the words

1. piano

6. trombone

2. violin

7. flute

3. cello

8. accordion

4. guitar

9. trumpet

5. drums

10. saxophone

### Write the missing letters!

1. p\_a\_ \_

6. tr\_ \_b\_n\_

2. v\_ \_l\_n

7. f\_ \_t\_

3. c\_l\_ \_

8. a\_c\_ \_di\_n

4. g\_ \_t\_r

9. t\_ \_m\_e\_

5. \_r\_ \_s

10. s\_ \_o\_h\_ \_e

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the 3 missing words**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

piano

trombone

saxophone

drums

guitar

cello

accordion

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

guitar

trumpet

cello

flute

saxophone

violin

trombone

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

violin

saxophone

accordion

drums

trumpet

flute

piano

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

cello

piano

trumpet

violin

guitar

accordion

flute

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

trumpet

saxophone

flute

accordion

drums

trombone

drums

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

cello

accordion

saxophone

drums

trombone

piano

violin

 Learn the sentences

What is easier to learn than the saxophone?

The piano is easier to learn than the saxophone.

The saxophone is more difficult than the piano.

Write the missing words!

What is \_\_\_\_\_ to learn \_\_\_\_\_ flute?

The \_\_\_\_\_ is easier to \_\_\_\_\_ than the flute.

The \_\_\_\_\_ is more \_\_\_\_\_ than \_\_\_\_\_ trumpet.

\_\_\_\_\_ is easier \_\_\_\_\_ than the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

The trombone is \_\_\_\_\_ to learn \_\_\_\_\_ drums.

The drums are \_\_\_\_\_ difficult \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

What \_\_\_\_\_ easier \_\_\_\_\_ than the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ cello is \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the violin.

The \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is the guitar easier to learn than the violin?

Yes, the guitar is easier to learn.

No, the guitar is more difficult to learn.

Write the missing words!

Is the accordion \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ than \_\_\_\_\_ piano?

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ is easier \_\_\_\_\_ learn.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ accordion is \_\_\_\_\_ difficult to \_\_\_\_\_.

Is the \_\_\_\_\_ easier \_\_\_\_\_ learn \_\_\_\_\_ the trumpet?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ trombone \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ is more \_\_\_\_\_ to learn.

\_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ easier to \_\_\_\_\_ the flute?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ saxophone \_\_\_\_\_ learn.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ saxophone is \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

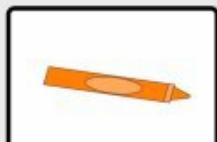
?

.

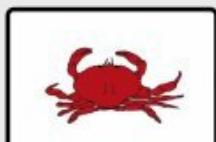
.

## Learn the phonics

**cr /kr/**



crayon /'kreɪən/



crab /kræb/



cry /kraɪ/



CROW /kraʊ/

### More words

**crime**

**crib**

**crowd**

**creek**

**crawl**

## Write the words

**cr /kr/**

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The   ab was   awling to the water.

He   ied when his   ayon broke.

A   ow stood next to the   eek.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ e

3. g \_\_\_\_\_ r

5. t \_\_\_\_\_ e

2. a \_\_\_\_\_ n

4. v \_\_\_\_\_ n

6. p \_\_\_\_\_ o

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What is \_\_\_ to learn than the cello?

- a. easier
- b. more easy
- c. easyier

A: \_\_\_ 8. The saxophone is more difficult \_\_\_ piano.

- a. than
- b. than the
- c. to the

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is the cello easier \_\_\_ than the drums?

- a. learn
- b. to learn
- c. learning

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is the trumpet easier to learn than the flute?

- a. No, trumpet is more difficult to learn.
- b. No, the trumpet is difficulter to learn.
- c. No, the trumpet is more difficult to learn.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**71**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Tastes



**Learn the words**

1. salty

6. yucky

2. sweet

7. delicious

3. sour

8. yummy

4. spicy

9. disgusting

5. bitter

10. oily

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s\_ \_t\_

6. y\_ \_k\_

2. s\_e\_ \_

7. d\_l\_c\_o\_s

3. \_ \_u\_

8. \_ \_m\_y

4. s\_i\_ \_

9. d\_ \_gu\_ti\_g

5. b\_ \_t\_r

10. o\_ \_ \_

## Have fun with the words!

1.  sweet or sour? The lemon is \_\_\_\_\_.
2.  yummy or yucky? The cheeseburger is \_\_\_\_\_.
3.  delicious or disgusting? The taco is \_\_\_\_\_.
4.  bitter or spicy? The broccoli is \_\_\_\_\_.
5.  sweet or oily? The pizza is \_\_\_\_\_.

## Unscramble the letters!

- |               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| 1. igusgtsnid | 6. lideisocu |
| 2. uycyk      | 7. itrtbe    |
| 3. ioyl       | 8. cpisy     |
| 4. ewets      | 9. uymym     |
| 5. talsy      | 10. rosu     |

 Learn the sentences

How does the cheeseburger taste?

The cheeseburger tastes delicious.

The cheeseburger doesn't taste yucky.

Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ the soup \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ soup \_\_\_\_\_ salty.

The \_\_\_\_\_ taste bitter.

\_\_\_\_\_ does \_\_\_\_\_ pizza \_\_\_\_\_ ?

The \_\_\_\_\_ oily.

\_\_\_\_\_ pizza \_\_\_\_\_ taste \_\_\_\_\_ .

How \_\_\_\_\_ taste?

\_\_\_\_\_ lemon \_\_\_\_\_ sour.

The \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Does the rice taste bitter?

Yes, the rice tastes bitter.

No, the rice tastes yummy.

Write the missing words!

Does \_\_\_\_\_ milk \_\_\_\_\_ sour?

Yes, the \_\_\_\_\_ tastes \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ milk tastes \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ the banana taste \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, the \_\_\_\_\_ sweet.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ banana \_\_\_\_\_ bitter.

Does \_\_\_\_\_ bread \_\_\_\_\_?

\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ yummy.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ bread \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

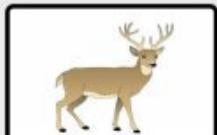
ag /æg/



bag /bæg/



rag /ræg/



stag /stæg/



flag /flæg/

More words

tag

lag

nag

drag

wag

Write the words

ag /æg/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The st\_\_ is w\_\_ging its tail.

You can take the t\_\_ off the new b\_\_.

Don't dr\_\_ the fl\_\_ on the ground.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. d \_\_\_\_\_ g

3. b \_\_\_\_\_ r

5. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ t

4. o \_\_\_\_\_ y

6. d \_\_\_\_\_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How \_\_\_ the cabbage taste?

- a. does
- b. do
- c. is

A: \_\_\_ 8. The cabbage \_\_\_ yummy.

- a. taste
- b. tastes
- c. taste's

A: \_\_\_ 9. Does the rice taste spicy?

- a. Yes, the rice taste spicy.
- b. No, the rice tastes spicy.
- c. Yes, the rice tastes spicy.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does the \_\_\_ taste yucky?

- a. mushrooms
- b. cheeseburger
- c. noodles

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**72**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Kitchenware



**Learn the words**

1. can opener

6. oven mitt

2. peeler

7. dishcloth

3. spatula

8. plastic wrap

4. rolling pin

9. dish soap

5. whisk

10. tongs

**Write the missing letters!**

1. c\_n o\_n\_r

6. o\_n m\_t

2. p\_e\_e\_

7. d\_hc\_o\_h

3. s\_tu\_a

8. l\_s\_ic w\_p

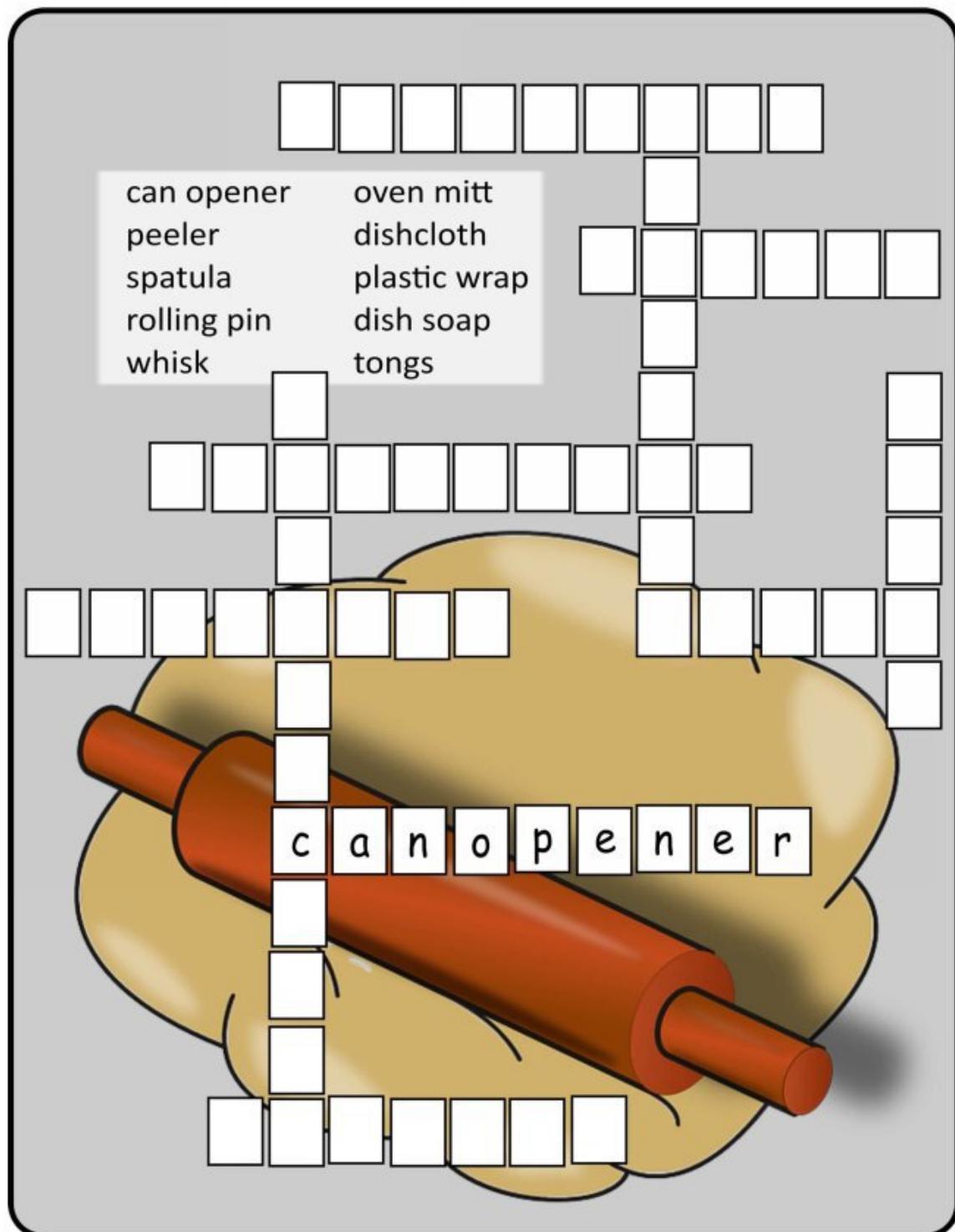
4. r\_li\_g p\_

9. d\_h s\_p

5. w\_i\_

10. t\_g\_

## Have fun with the words!



 Learn the sentences

Where do you keep the spatula?

I keep the spatula by the sink.

I don't keep the spatula in the cupboard.

Write the missing words!

Where does \_\_\_\_\_ keep \_\_\_\_\_ plastic \_\_\_\_\_?

She keeps \_\_\_\_\_ plastic wrap in \_\_\_\_\_.

She doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ by the sink.

Where \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ the dish \_\_\_\_\_?

I keep the \_\_\_\_\_ soap \_\_\_\_\_ sink.

I \_\_\_\_\_ keep \_\_\_\_\_ dish \_\_\_\_\_ in the cupboard.

does \_\_\_\_\_ keep \_\_\_\_\_ rolling \_\_\_\_\_?

He \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ pin in \_\_\_\_\_.

He \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ pin by the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Does he keep the whisk in the cupboard?**

**Yes, he does.**

**No, he keeps the whisk by the sink.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Do you \_\_\_\_\_ the peeler \_\_\_\_\_ cupboard?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.**

**No, I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ by the \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ she keep the \_\_\_\_\_ mitt by \_\_\_\_\_ sink?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ does.**

**\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_ the oven \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_.**

**you \_\_\_\_\_ the can \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_.**

**No, I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ opener \_\_\_\_\_ sink.**

**?**

**.**

**.**

## Learn the phonics

ire /aɪər/



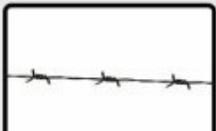
fire /'faɪər/



vampire /'væmpaɪər/



tired /'taɪərd/



wire /'waɪər/

More words

attire

entire

hire

admire

umpire

Write the words

ire /aɪər/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

Vamp\_\_\_s don't like f\_\_\_.

The ent\_\_\_ group was t\_\_\_d.

I adm\_\_\_ the ump\_\_\_ in this game.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. s \_\_\_\_\_ a      3. t \_\_\_\_\_ s      5. p \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. w \_\_\_\_\_ k      4. p \_\_\_\_\_ p 6. d \_\_\_\_\_ h

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Where does he \_\_\_ the dish soap?

- a. keeps
- b. keep
- c. kept

A: \_\_\_ 8. I \_\_\_ keep the can opener in the cupboard.

- a. doesn't
- b. don't
- c. do'nt

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ he keep the rolling pin by the sink?

- a. Do
- b. Is
- c. Does

A: \_\_\_ 10. Do you keep the dish soap in the cupboard?

- a. No, I keep the dish soap by the sink.
- b. No, I keeps the dish soap by the sink.
- c. No, I keep the dish soap be the sink.

Answers

Lesson  
**73**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

At the amusement park



**Learn the words**

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. merry-go-round | 6. parade         |
| 2. Ferris wheel   | 7. food stand     |
| 3. bumper cars    | 8. gift shop      |
| 4. roller coaster | 9. fireworks show |
| 5. pirate ship    | 10. haunted house |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. m_r_y-g_r_u_d | 6. p_r_e           |
| 2. F_r_s_w_e_l   | 7. f_o_s_a_d       |
| 3. b_m_r_c_s     | 8. g_t_s_o_        |
| 4. r_l_r_c_st_r  | 9. _i_e_w_k_s s_o_ |
| 5. p_a_e_s_i_    | 10. h_n_ed h_u_e   |

## Have fun with the words!

### Write

merry-go-\_\_\_\_\_

Ferris \_\_\_\_\_

bumper \_\_\_\_\_

fireworks \_\_\_\_\_

roller \_\_\_\_\_

pirate \_\_\_\_\_

### Draw

 Learn the sentences

What do you like the most at the amusement park?

I like the pirate ship the most.

The pirate ship is the most exciting.

Write the missing words!

What do you \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ park?

I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ shop \_\_\_\_\_ most.

\_\_\_\_\_ gift \_\_\_\_\_ is the \_\_\_\_\_ interesting.

\_\_\_\_\_ do you like \_\_\_\_\_ most at the \_\_\_\_\_ park?

I like \_\_\_\_\_ roller \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ coaster \_\_\_\_\_ the most \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ do you like the \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ house \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ haunted \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do you like the merry-go-round the most?

Yes, I do.

No, I like the parade the most.

Write the missing words!

Does he \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ cars the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ does.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you like the \_\_\_\_\_ wheel \_\_\_\_\_ most?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ show the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

, she \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

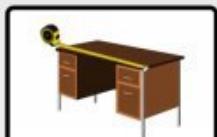
ure /ər/



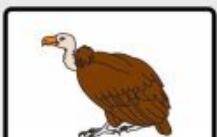
injured /ɪn'ʤərd/



picture /'piktʃər/



measure /'meʒər/



vulture /'vʌltʃər/

More words

**treasure**

**pleasure**

**capture**

**creature**

**future**

## Write the words

ure /ər/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

This is a pict\_\_\_ of a vult\_\_\_.

He got inj\_\_\_d on his advent\_\_\_.

We will find the treas\_\_\_ in the fut\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. p \_\_\_\_\_ 2. b \_\_\_\_\_ 3. r \_\_\_\_\_ 4. h \_\_\_\_\_ 5. p \_\_\_\_\_ 6. g \_\_\_\_\_ 7. e \_\_\_\_\_

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What do you \_\_\_ at the amusement park?

- a. like the more
- b. like the most
- c. likes the most

A: \_\_\_ 8. The food stand is the \_\_\_ interesting.

- a. more
- b. best
- c. most

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ you like the merry-go-round \_\_\_?

- a. Do, the most
- b. Does, the most
- c. Do, most

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does he like the Ferris wheel the most?

- a. No, he like the food stand the most.
- b. No, he likes the food stand most.
- c. No, he likes the food stand the most.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**74**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Sporting equipment



**Learn the words**

1. ball

6. racket

2. bat

7. helmet

3. mitt

8. knee pad

4. ice skates

9. mouthguard

5. net

10. board

**Write the missing letters!**

1. b\_l\_

6. r\_\_k\_t

2. b\_\_

7. h\_\_me\_

3. m\_\_t

8. k\_\_e p\_\_

4. i\_e s\_\_t\_s

9. m\_\_t\_g\_a\_d

5. n\_\_

10. b\_a\_\_

## Have fun with the words!

board -



- tennis

ice skates -



- football

racket -



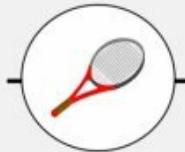
- basketball

net -



- baseball

ball -



- cricket

mitt -



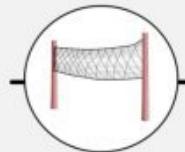
- hockey

helmet -



- volleyball

bat -



- snowboarding

 Learn the sentences

Which sporting equipment is used in badminton?

A racket is used in badminton.

A ball is not used in this sport.

Write the missing words!

Which sporting \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ in basketball?

A ball \_\_\_\_\_ used in \_\_\_\_\_.

A \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ used in \_\_\_\_\_ sport.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ equipment \_\_\_\_\_ used in \_\_\_\_\_?

A \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ tennis.

A mitt \_\_\_\_\_ not \_\_\_\_\_ in this \_\_\_\_\_.

Which \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ hockey?

\_\_\_\_\_ helmet \_\_\_\_\_ used \_\_\_\_\_.

A \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is a mitt used in baseball?

Yes, a mitt is used in baseball.

A racket is not used in this sport.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ mitt \_\_\_\_\_ in baseball?

Yes, a \_\_\_\_\_ is used \_\_\_\_\_.

A racket is \_\_\_\_\_ used \_\_\_\_\_ sport.

Is a \_\_\_\_\_ used \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ net is \_\_\_\_\_ in volleyball.

A mouthguard \_\_\_\_\_ used in this \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ cricket?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ bat \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ board \_\_\_\_\_ in this \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

pr /pr/



present /'prezənt/



pray /preɪ/



pram /præm/



price /praɪs/

More words

prince

prize

press

prefer

practice

## Write the words

pr /pr/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

You need to pracice if you want first pize.

I prefer the pice of this pam.

The pince payed for a good pesent.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. h \_ t    3. k \_\_\_\_\_ d 5. r \_\_\_\_\_ t  
2. m \_\_\_\_\_ d 4. i \_\_\_\_\_ s 6. b \_\_\_\_\_ d

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. Which sporting equipment is used \_\_\_ golf?

- a. on
- b. in
- c. at

A: \_\_\_ 8. A helmet is not used \_\_\_.

- a. in sport
- b. in this tennis
- c. in this sport

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is a net \_\_\_ in tennis?

- a. used
- b. us
- c. using

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is a mitt used in baseball?

- a. Yes, a mitt is used on baseball.
- b. Yes, a mitt is using in baseball.
- c. Yes, a mitt is used in baseball.

Answers

Lesson  
**75**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Toiletries



**Learn the words**

1. hand soap

6. a hand towel

2. a toothbrush

7. shampoo

3. toothpaste

8. floss

4. a razor

9. deodorant

5. shaving cream

10. a comb

**Write the missing letters!**

1. h \_ d s \_ a \_

6. a \_ an \_ t w \_ \_

2. a t \_ o \_ hb \_ us \_

7. s \_ a \_ p \_ o

3. t \_ o \_ h \_ a \_ te

8. f \_ o \_ \_

4. a r \_ \_ o \_

9. d \_ \_ do \_ a \_ t

5. s \_ a \_ i \_ g c \_ \_ a \_

10. a c \_ \_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Circle the toiletries!**

1. salty    hand soap    wave    parade    mitt

2. skates    shop    razor    mouthguard    can

3. deodorant    gift    oven    yogurt    board

4. food    oily    dishcloth    floss    net

5. comb    whisk    bitter    pirate    helmet

6. sour    shampoo    tongs    wheel    racket

7. bat    spatula    yucky    toothpaste    seat

8. ball    toothbrush    peeler    ice    spicy

**Write the 8 words**

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

What would you like me to buy at the store?

I'd like you to get a toothbrush for me.

I don't need shampoo.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you like \_\_\_\_\_ to buy \_\_\_\_\_ the store?

I'd \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ get \_\_\_\_\_ cream for me.

I \_\_\_\_\_ need \_\_\_\_\_ razor.

What would you \_\_\_\_\_ me to \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ a hand \_\_\_\_\_ for me.

I \_\_\_\_\_ deodorant.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ me to buy at the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I'd \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ get \_\_\_\_\_ soap for \_\_\_\_\_ .

I \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Would you like me to get toothpaste for you?

Yes, please.

No, thank you. Please get me a hand towel.

Write the missing words!

Would you \_\_\_\_\_ me to \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ for you?

\_\_\_\_\_, please.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ you. Please get \_\_\_\_\_ shampoo.

\_\_\_\_\_ you like \_\_\_\_\_ to get \_\_\_\_\_ soap for you?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, thank \_\_\_\_\_. Please \_\_\_\_\_ me \_\_\_\_\_ comb.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ me \_\_\_\_\_ get a \_\_\_\_\_ for you?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, thank \_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ get me \_\_\_\_\_ cream.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

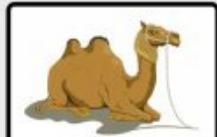
el /əl/



barrel /'bærəl/



parcel /'pɑːsəl/



camel /'kæməl/



angel /'eɪnđəl/

More words

travel

level

squirrel

caramel

tunnel

## Write the words

el /əl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

The parc\_\_ will trav\_\_ to Africa.

There is caram\_\_ in this barr\_\_.

I saw a squirr\_\_ sitting in the tunn\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. t \_ e      3. s \_\_\_\_\_ m 5. d \_ t  
2. r \_ r      4. s \_ o      6. f \_ s

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What would you like \_\_\_ buy at the store?

- a. me
- b. me to
- c. me too

A: \_\_\_ 8. \_\_\_ like you to get a toothbrush for me.

- a. I
- b. I'm
- c. I'd

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ you like me to get you a hand towel?

- a. Do
- b. Would
- c. Will

A: \_\_\_ 10. Would you like me to get you a toothbrush?

- a. No, thank you. Please get me a shampoo.
- b. No, thank you. Please got me shampoo.
- c. No, thank you. Please get me shampoo.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**76**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the bank



### Learn the words

- |                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1. bank account</b>      | <b>6. debit card</b>    |
| <b>2. bank teller</b>       | <b>7. check</b>         |
| <b>3. vault</b>             | <b>8. credit card</b>   |
| <b>4. ATM</b>               | <b>9. bankbook</b>      |
| <b>5. currency exchange</b> | <b>10. bank manager</b> |

### Write the missing letters!

- |                             |                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>1. ba_k a_c_u_t</b>      | <b>6. d_b_t c_d</b>   |
| <b>2. _an_te_l_</b>         | <b>7. c_c_</b>        |
| <b>3. v_u_</b>              | <b>8. c_e_tca_</b>    |
| <b>4. _T_</b>               | <b>9. _an_b_o_</b>    |
| <b>5. cu_r_n_y e_c_an_e</b> | <b>10. b_k m_n_e_</b> |

## Have fun with the words!

➤ **Find one mistake and write the sentence correctly**

Why did you talk to the bank manager about?

---

I talk to him about the bank teller.

---

We didn't talk above the vault.

---

What do you talk to the bank manager about?

---

I talked to she about the ATM.

---

We didn't talked about the bank account.

---

Did you talk to the bank manager about credit card?

---

No, we talk about the currency exchange.

---

 Learn the sentences

What did you talk to the bank manager about?

I talked to him about the bankbook.

We didn't talk about the credit card.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you talk \_\_\_\_\_ the bank \_\_\_\_\_ about?

I \_\_\_\_\_ to her \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

We \_\_\_\_\_ talk about \_\_\_\_\_ debit \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ did you \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ manager about?

I talked \_\_\_\_\_ him \_\_\_\_\_ check.

\_\_\_\_\_ didn't \_\_\_\_\_ about the \_\_\_\_\_ card.

What did you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ bank \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ teller.

We \_\_\_\_\_ the bank \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you talk to the bank manager about the check?

Yes, I did.

No, we talked about the debit card.

Write the missing words!

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ to the bank \_\_\_\_\_ about the ATM?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, we talked \_\_\_\_\_ the currency \_\_\_\_\_.

Did you talk to the \_\_\_\_\_ manager about the \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
\_\_\_\_\_, I did.

No, we \_\_\_\_\_ about \_\_\_\_\_ bank \_\_\_\_\_.

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ about the vault?  
Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ card.

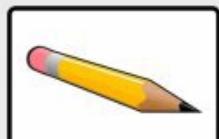
?

.

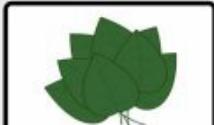
.

## Learn the phonics

il /əl/



pencil /'pensəl/



basil /'bæzəl/



pupil /'pjupəl/



fossil /'fəsəl/

More words

**devil**

**April**

**evil**

**utensil**

**civil**

## Write the words

il /əl/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

Put the bas\_\_ and utens\_\_s on the table.

A foss\_\_ was found here in Apr\_\_.

I drew this dev\_\_ with a penc\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. d \_\_\_\_\_ d 3. c \_\_\_\_\_ e 5. v \_\_\_\_\_ t

2. b \_\_\_\_\_ t 4. c \_\_\_\_\_ d 6. b \_\_\_\_\_ k

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you talk to the bank manager about?

- a. were
- b. did
- c. had

A: \_\_\_ 8. We didn't \_\_\_ about the ATM.

- a. talked
- b. talks
- c. talk

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did you talk to the bank manager about the check?

- a. Yes, I did.
- b. Yes, I do.
- c. Yes, I was.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did you talk to the bank manager \_\_\_ the check?

- a. about
- b. above
- c. a bout

Answers

Lesson  
**77**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Natural disasters



**Learn the words**

1. **earthquake**

6. **flood**

2. **typhoon**

7. **drought**

3. **tsunami**

8. **heat wave**

4. **blizzard**

9. **tornado**

5. **wildfire**

10. **landslide**

**Write the missing letters!**

1. **e\_ \_th\_u\_ke**

6. **f\_o\_ \_**

2. **t\_p\_ \_o\_**

7. **dr\_u\_h\_**

3. **t\_u\_ \_m\_**

8. **\_e\_t w\_ \_e**

4. **b\_iz\_a\_ \_**

9. **to\_ \_a\_o**

5. **w\_ \_d\_i\_e**

10. **l\_ \_ds\_i\_e**

**Have fun with the words!**

## Word Search

x x a d r o u g h t g k n e a l c i  
f h u q d h k k a c z p k z q z e c  
f l p p y m l h t t u e g l m v u e  
c a m g t j e k o w i l d f i r e b  
v n f h y b m l x d e p s o f c u l  
m d r i p e a r t h q u a k e c o i  
a s z q h h e a t w a v e u v h x z  
x l y w o g h h r i b p c c u p a z  
m i u v o g x l d t s u n a m i a a  
f d y p n o k w o r s q t b n s h r  
k e c q f l o o d m t o r n a d o d  
b q w s m o b h k x n h m u z c z w

Word directions: ➡️ ↘️ ↴

**earthquake**

**flood**

**typhoon**

**drought**

**tsunami**

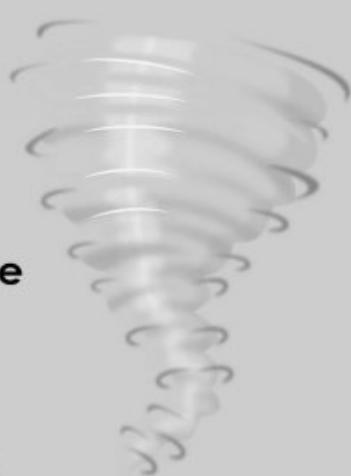
**heat wave**

**blizzard**

**tornado**

**wildfire**

**landslide**



 Learn the sentences

What natural disasters are there where you live?

There are earthquakes where I live.

There aren't any typhoons where I live.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ disasters are \_\_\_\_\_ where you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

There \_\_\_\_\_ where \_\_\_\_\_ live.

There \_\_\_\_\_ any landslides \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ .

What natural \_\_\_\_\_ are there \_\_\_\_\_ live?

\_\_\_\_\_ are tornadoes \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ .

There aren't \_\_\_\_\_ heat \_\_\_\_\_ where \_\_\_\_\_ live.

What \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ you live?

There \_\_\_\_\_ blizzards \_\_\_\_\_ .

any \_\_\_\_\_ where \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Are there any floods where you live?

Yes, there are floods.

No, but there are droughts.

Write the missing words!

Are \_\_\_\_\_ any earthquakes \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ there \_\_\_\_\_ blizzards.

\_\_\_\_\_ there any \_\_\_\_\_ where \_\_\_\_\_ live?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ tornadoes.

\_\_\_\_\_, but \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ .

Are \_\_\_\_\_ wildfires \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

\_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ .

## Learn the phonics

ack /æk/



crack /kræk/



snack /snæk/



black /blæk/



track /træk/

More words

lack

back

stack

pack

sack

Write the words

ack /æk/

Write the letters & Read the sentences!

My b\_\_\_p\_\_\_ is the bl\_\_\_ one.

I p\_\_\_ed a sn\_\_\_ for you.

There is a tr\_\_\_ at the b\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. w \_ e      3. b \_ d      5. e \_ e

2. t \_ n      4. l \_ e      6. d \_ t

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What natural disasters are there \_\_\_ you live?

- a. which
- b. that
- c. where

A: \_\_\_ 8. There \_\_\_ any tornadoes where I live.

- a. isn't
- b. aren't
- c. are

A: \_\_\_ 9. Are \_\_\_ any floods where you live?

- a. their
- b. they're
- c. there

A: \_\_\_ 10. Are there any tornadoes where you live?

- a. No, but there is heat waves.
- b. No, but there are heat waves.
- c. No, but there are heat wave.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**78**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At a restaurant



**Learn the words**

1. server
2. menu
3. takeout
4. beverage
5. chef

6. buffet
7. napkin
8. dessert
9. bill
10. main meal

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s\_r\_e\_

6. b\_f\_e\_

2. m\_n\_

7. n\_p\_n

3. t\_k\_o\_t

8. de\_s\_t

4. b\_e\_a\_e

9. b\_\_\_

5. \_h\_

10. m\_i\_m\_l

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the 3 missing words**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*menu*

*napkin*

*server*

*dessert*

*bill*

*beverage*

*takeout*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*bill*

*buffet*

*takeout*

*chef*

*napkin*

*main meal*

*dessert*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*buffet*

*server*

*menu*

*chef*

*main meal*

*beverage*

*bill*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*buffet*

*dessert*

*takeout*

*main meal*

*beverage*

*chef*

*menu*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*server*

*buffet*

*main meal*

*menu*

*bill*

*beverage*

*napkin*

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*chef*

*bill*

*dessert*

*server*

*takeout*

*napkin*

*buffet*

 Learn the sentences

What did you think about the restaurant?

I thought the best thing was the menu.

I thought the worst thing was the server.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you think \_\_\_\_\_ the restaurant?

I thought \_\_\_\_\_ best \_\_\_\_\_ was the \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ thing \_\_\_\_\_ the bill.

\_\_\_\_\_ did \_\_\_\_\_ think about the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ thing was the \_\_\_\_\_ meal.

I thought \_\_\_\_\_ worst \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ takeout.

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I thought \_\_\_\_\_ thing \_\_\_\_\_ the buffet.

I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did you think the buffet was good?

Yes, I thought the buffet was the best thing.

No, I thought the buffet was the worst thing.

Write the missing words!

Did you \_\_\_\_\_ the server \_\_\_\_\_ good?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ was the \_\_\_\_\_ thing.

No, I thought \_\_\_\_\_ server \_\_\_\_\_ the worst \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ the beverage was \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, I thought the \_\_\_\_\_ was the \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ the beverage \_\_\_\_\_ worst thing.

Did \_\_\_\_\_ think \_\_\_\_\_ was \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ the menu \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ thing.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

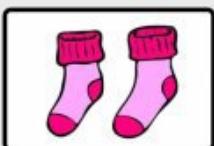
.

## Learn the phonics

ock /ɑk/



clock /klɑk/



socks /sɑks/



rock /rɑk/



lock /lɑk/

### More words

shock

block

knock

frock

locker

## Write the words

ock /ɑk/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I put the s\_\_\_s in the l\_\_\_er.

I broke the l\_\_\_ with a r\_\_\_.

I was sh\_\_\_ed when I saw the cl\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. b \_ t      3. b \_ e      5. d \_ t

2. s \_ r      4. n \_ n      6. t \_ t

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What did you think about \_\_\_?

- a. restaurant
- b. the restaurant
- c. a restaurant

A: \_\_\_ 8. I thought the main meal was \_\_\_.

- a. best thing
- b. the best things
- c. the best thing

A: \_\_\_ 9. Did you \_\_\_ the menu was good?

- a. think
- b. thought
- c. thinking

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did you think the chef was good?

- a. No, I thought the chef were the worst.
- b. No, I thought chef was the worst.
- c. No, I thought the chef was the worst.

Answers

Lesson  
**79**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**Africa**



**Learn the words**

- |                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. Nigeria</b>      | <b>6. Kenya</b>      |
| <b>2. South Africa</b> | <b>7. Senegal</b>    |
| <b>3. Egypt</b>        | <b>8. Zimbabwe</b>   |
| <b>4. Morocco</b>      | <b>9. Madagascar</b> |
| <b>5. Cameroon</b>     | <b>10. Ghana</b>     |

**Write the missing letters!**

**1. N\_g\_i**

**6. K\_n\_**

**2. S\_u\_h A\_r\_a**

**7. S\_n\_ga\_**

**3. E\_y\_**

**8. \_i\_b\_b\_e**

**4. M\_r\_c\_**

**9. M\_d\_as\_a**

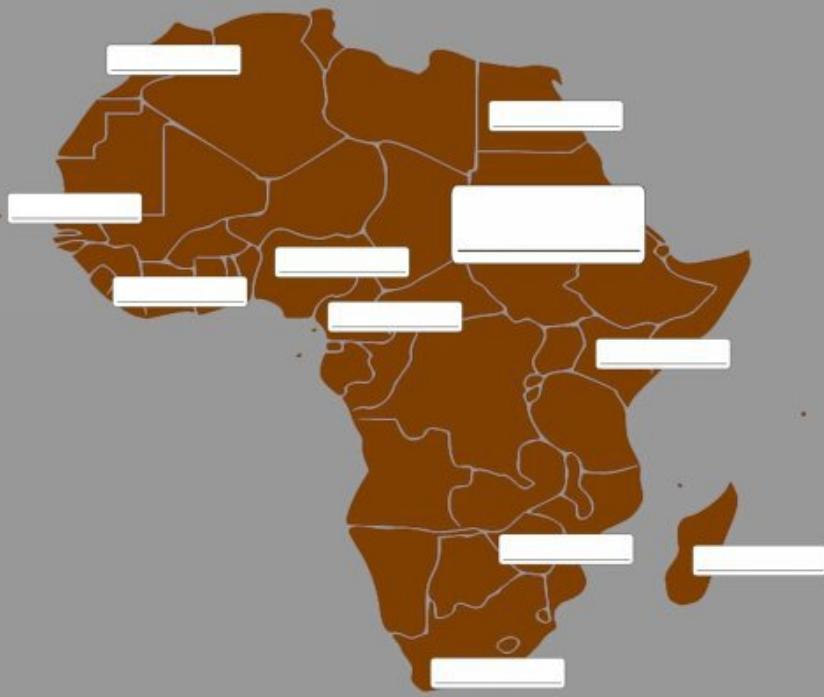
**5. \_a\_er\_n**

**10. G\_a\_**

**Have fun with the words!**



**Write the words**



 Learn the sentences

**What is South Africa's weather like in January?**

The weather in South Africa is comfortable in January.

The weather in South Africa is uncomfortable in January.

**Write the missing words!**

**What \_\_\_\_\_ Nigeria's \_\_\_\_\_ like in February?**

The weather in \_\_\_\_\_ is comfortable in \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ in Nigeria is \_\_\_\_\_ in February.

**What is \_\_\_\_\_ weather \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

The \_\_\_\_\_ in Kenya \_\_\_\_\_ in March.

The weather \_\_\_\_\_ Kenya is \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

**\_\_\_\_\_ is Morocco's \_\_\_\_\_ April?**

weather in \_\_\_\_\_ is comfortable in \_\_\_\_\_.

The \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is the weather in Egypt comfortable in May?

Yes, it's comfortable in May.

No, it's uncomfortable in May.

Write the missing words!

Is the \_\_\_\_\_ in Zimbabwe comfortable \_\_\_\_\_ June?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ comfortable in \_\_\_\_\_.

No, it's \_\_\_\_\_ June.

\_\_\_\_\_ the weather in Senegal \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, it's comfortable \_\_\_\_\_ July.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ uncomfortable in \_\_\_\_\_.

Is the \_\_\_\_\_ in South \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ comfortable \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, it's \_\_\_\_\_ August.

?

.

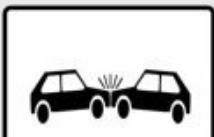
.

## Learn the phonics

**ash /æʃ/**



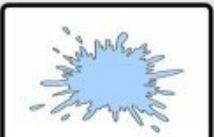
**cash /kæʃ/**



**crash /kræʃ/**



**trash /træʃ/**



**splash /splæʃ/**

**More words**

**stash**

**mash**

**flash**

**ash**

**dash**

**Write the words**

**ash /æʃ/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

A car cr\_\_\_ed into my tr\_\_\_ can.

I st\_\_\_ some c\_\_\_ under my bed.

Spl\_\_\_ some water on the hot \_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. N \_\_\_\_\_ a

3. M \_\_\_\_\_ r

5. C \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. S \_\_\_\_\_ l

4. Z \_\_\_\_\_ e

6. E \_\_\_\_\_ t

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ Kenya's weather \_\_\_ in September?

- a. is, like's
- b. in, like
- c. is, like

A: \_\_\_ 8. The weather in South Africa is \_\_\_ in October.

- a. no comfortable
- b. uncomfortable
- c. uncomfortable

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is the weather \_\_\_ Morocco comfortable \_\_\_ November?

- a. in, in
- b. at, in
- c. in, on

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is the weather in Ghana comfortable in December?

- a. Yes, its comfortable in December.
- b. Yes, it's comfortable in December.
- c. Yes, it's comfortable on December.

Answers

Lesson  
**80**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Stationery



**Learn the words**

1. ballpoint pen

6. folder

2. paper clip

7. calculator

3. stapler

8. binder paper

4. scissors

9. pencil lead

5. mechanical pencil

10. thumbtack

**Write the missing letters!**

1. b\_l\_p\_i\_t p\_n

6. f\_l\_e\_

2. p\_\_er c\_i\_

7. c\_\_cu\_a\_\_r

3. \_t\_p\_ r

8. b\_\_d\_r pa\_e\_

4. s\_i\_s\_rs

9. p\_\_c\_ll\_a\_

5. me\_h\_\_ic\_l p\_n\_l

10. t\_u\_\_t\_c\_

## Have fun with the words!

### Unscramble

lctulcaroa

### Write

### Connect



rfeldo



asplret



lbaptlino enp



iscsosrs



rapep pcil



 Learn the sentences

What is the most expensive item on the shopping list?

The most expensive item is the calculator.

The cheapest item is the thumbtack.

Write the missing words!

What is the \_\_\_\_\_ expensive item on the \_\_\_\_\_ list?

The most \_\_\_\_\_ item are \_\_\_\_\_ scissors.

The cheapest \_\_\_\_\_ is the \_\_\_\_\_ lead.

\_\_\_\_\_ is the most \_\_\_\_\_ item on the shopping list?

The \_\_\_\_\_ expensive \_\_\_\_\_ is the \_\_\_\_\_ pencil.

The \_\_\_\_\_ item is the paper \_\_\_\_\_.

What is the \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ list?

The \_\_\_\_\_ expensive item \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ paper.

The \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is the binder paper the most expensive item?

Yes, it's the most expensive item.

No, it's the cheapest item.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ stapler the \_\_\_\_\_ expensive item?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ the most expensive \_\_\_\_\_.

No, it's \_\_\_\_\_ item.

\_\_\_\_\_ the calculator \_\_\_\_\_ most \_\_\_\_\_ item?

Yes, it's the \_\_\_\_\_ expensive \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ item.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ pen the \_\_\_\_\_ item?

\_\_\_\_\_, it's \_\_\_\_\_ most \_\_\_\_\_ item.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ cheapest \_\_\_\_\_.

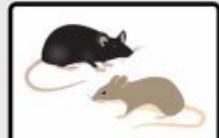
?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

C /s/



mice /maɪs/



cent /sent/



dice /daɪs/



dance /dæns/

More words

face

cymbal

celery

bicycle

circus

## Write the words

C /s/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

There are a lot of mi\_e in this \_ity.

We bought some \_elery and ri\_e.

A clown rode a bi\_ycle at the \_ircus.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. c \_\_\_\_\_ r

3. p \_\_\_\_\_ d 5. s \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. s \_\_\_\_\_ s

4. t \_\_\_\_\_ k 6. f \_\_\_\_\_ r

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What is the most expensive item \_\_\_ shopping list?

- a. in the
- b. on
- c. on the

A: \_\_\_ 8. The \_\_\_ item is the mechanical pencil.

- a. more expensive
- b. most expensive
- c. expensivest

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is the ballpoint pen \_\_\_ most expensive item?

- a. x
- b. the
- c. this

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is the paper clip the most expensive item?

- a. No, it's the cheapest item.
- b. No, its the cheapest item.
- c. No, it's the most cheapest item.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**81**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Tableware



**Learn the words**

1. plate
2. spoon
3. fork
4. knife (knives)
5. chopsticks

6. tablecloth
7. placemat
8. glass (glasses)
9. bowl
10. toothpick

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. p_ _ t_        | 6. t_ b_ _ c_ o_ h |
| 2. s_ _ o_        | 7. p_ a_ _ m_ t    |
| 3. f_ _ _         | 8. g_ _ s_         |
| 4. _n_ _ e        | 9. b_ w_           |
| 5. ch_ ps_ i_ _ s | 10. t_ o_ h_ i_ k  |

**Have fun with the words!**

# Find the 8 tableware words!

vinegar	printer	Pepper
	plate	lawyer
minute	sugar	second
airmail	keyboard	
	janitor	stand
candy	toothpick	sleep
	webcam	knife
speaker	envelope	
midnight	bowl	stamp
waffles	ketchup	
	spoon	tablecloth
mustard	letter	receptionist
fork	tablet	scientist
mouse	architect	glass
	kneel	
hour	walk	laptop

## **Write the 8 airport words**

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

**6.**

8.

 Learn the sentences

How should I set the table?

You can put the placemats on the table.

We won't be using the tablecloth today.

Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ I set \_\_\_\_\_ table?

You \_\_\_\_\_ put the chopsticks on the \_\_\_\_\_.

We \_\_\_\_\_ be using the \_\_\_\_\_ today.

\_\_\_\_\_ should I \_\_\_\_\_ the table?

You can \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_.

We won't \_\_\_\_\_ using \_\_\_\_\_ spoons \_\_\_\_\_.

How \_\_\_\_\_ I set \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ can \_\_\_\_\_ the plates \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

We \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Should I put the spoons on the table?

Yes, please.

No, thank you. We'll be using the forks today.

Write the missing words!

Should I \_\_\_\_\_ the knives \_\_\_\_\_ the table?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ you. We'll be \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ today.

Should I put \_\_\_\_\_ tablecloth \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, please.

No, \_\_\_\_\_. We'll be using the \_\_\_\_\_ today.

\_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ the knives on \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ you. We'll be \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

age /ædʒ/



cabbage /'kæbɪdʒ/



sausage /'sɔ:sɪdʒ/



package /'pækɪdʒ/



damage /'dæmɪdʒ/

More words

**storage**

**carriage**

**marriage**

**village**

**luggage**

Write the words

age /ædʒ/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

The pack \_\_\_ has been dam \_\_\_ d.

I ate some cabb \_\_\_ and a saus \_\_\_.

Put the lugg \_\_\_ on the carri \_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. k \_ e

3. p \_ t

5. s \_ n

2. t \_ k

4. t \_ h

6. p \_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How \_\_\_ I \_\_\_ the table?

- a. would, set
- b. should, sit
- c. should, set

A: \_\_\_ 8. You can put the forks \_\_\_ table.

- a. on
- b. on the
- c. of the

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ I put the chopsticks on the table?

- a. Should
- b. Could
- c. Would

A: \_\_\_ 10. Should I put the chopsticks on the table?

- a. No, thank you. We'll be use the forks.
- b. No, thank you. We'll be using the forks.
- c. No, thanks you. We'll be using the forks.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**82**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Condiments



**Learn the words**

- |              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 1. vinegar   | 6. mayonnaise     |
| 2. soy sauce | 7. chili sauce    |
| 3. sugar     | 8. barbecue sauce |
| 4. ketchup   | 9. salt           |
| 5. mustard   | 10. pepper        |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| 1. vi_e__r  | 6. m_y_n_a_se     |
| 2. s__s__c_ | 7. _h_l_s__e      |
| 3. s_g__    | 8. b__be_ue s_uc_ |
| 4. k_t_h_p  | 9. s___           |
| 5. m_s_a_d  | 10. p__pe_        |

## **Have fun with the words!**

### **Read the conversation**

Tom: What do want to eat?

Jane: I want to eat a hamburger.

Tom: What do you usually add to your hamburger?

Jane: I usually add ketchup to my hamburger.

Tom: I seldom add ketchup.

Jane. Do you usually add mustard to your hamburger?

Tom: Yes, I do. I also add chili sauce.

### **Answer the questions**

**1.** What does Jane want to eat?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**2.** What does Jane usually add to her hamburger?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**3.** Does Tom usually ketchup to his hamburger?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**4.** What does Tom usually add to his hamburger?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**5.** What else does Tom add to his hamburger?

 Learn the sentences

What do you usually add to your hot dog?

I usually add ketchup to my hot dog.

I seldom add mustard.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you usually \_\_\_\_\_ to your sandwich?

I \_\_\_\_\_ add salt to my \_\_\_\_\_.

I seldom \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ do you \_\_\_\_\_ add to your \_\_\_\_\_?

I usually \_\_\_\_\_ salt \_\_\_\_\_ hamburger.

I \_\_\_\_\_ pepper.

What \_\_\_\_\_ you usually add \_\_\_\_\_ salad?

I \_\_\_\_\_ vinegar \_\_\_\_\_ my \_\_\_\_\_.

I \_\_\_\_\_ barbecue \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Do you usually add mayonnaise to your sandwich?

Yes, I do.

No, I seldom add mayonnaise.

Write the missing words!

Does he \_\_\_\_\_ add chili \_\_\_\_\_ to his hot \_\_\_\_\_?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ does.

No, he \_\_\_\_\_ adds \_\_\_\_\_ sauce.

Do you usually \_\_\_\_\_ ketchup to \_\_\_\_\_ hamburger?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ do.

\_\_\_\_\_, I seldom add \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ sugar \_\_\_\_\_ her coffee?

Yes, she \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ seldom \_\_\_\_\_.

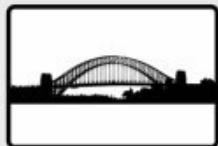
?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

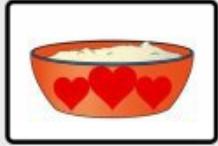
dge /dʒ/



bridge /brɪdʒ/



fridge /frɪdʒ/



porridge /'pɔːrdʒ/



badge /baedʒ/

### More words

judge

fudge

lodge

edge

dodge

## Write the words

dge /dʒ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

There is a nice lo\_\_\_ over the bri\_\_\_.

I put the fu\_\_\_ in the fri\_\_\_.

The ju\_\_\_ was wearing a ba\_\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. m \_ d      3. k \_ p      5. m \_ e

2. v \_ r      4. p \_ r      6. s \_ r

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you usually add to your salad?

- a. does
- b. do
- c. are

A: \_\_\_ 8. I usually add salt \_\_\_ my sandwich.

- a. on
- b. in
- c. to

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ he usually \_\_\_ barbecue sauce to his hamburger?

- a. Do, add
- b. Does, adds
- c. Does, add

A: \_\_\_ 10. Does she usually add chili sauce to her hot dog?

- a. No, she seldom add chili sauce.
- b. No, she seldom adds chili sauce.
- c. No, she usually adds chili sauce.

Answers

Lesson  
**83**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## At the post office



**Learn the words**

1. a package

6. postal worker

2. an envelope

7. airmail

3. a postcard

8. mail carrier

4. a letter

9. express mail

5. a stamp

10. a zip code

### Write the missing letters!

1. p\_c\_a\_e

6. p\_t\_l\_w\_r\_e\_

2. e\_el\_p\_

7. a\_m\_i\_

3. o\_t\_a\_d

8. m\_l\_c\_r\_er

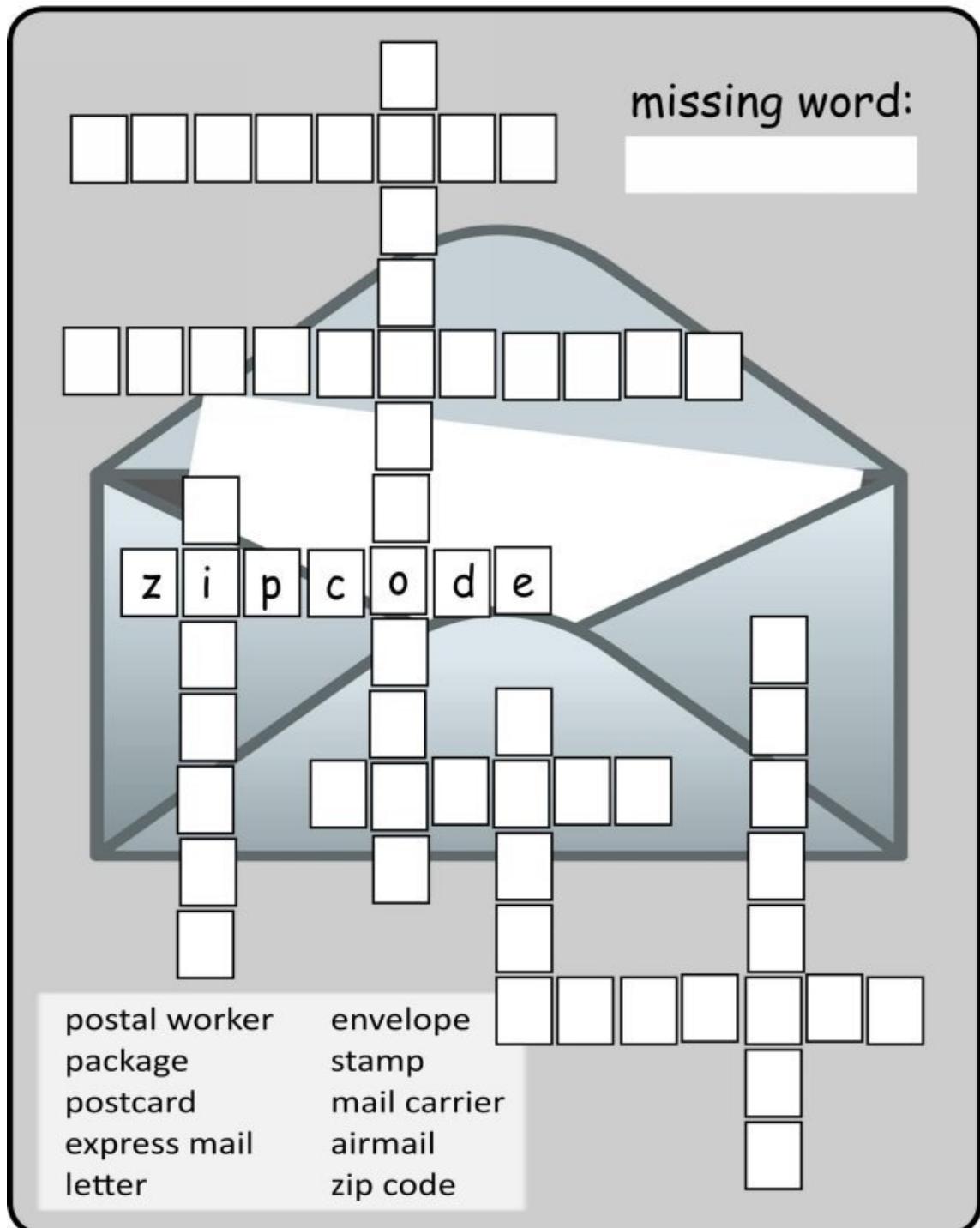
4. l\_t\_e\_

9. e\_p\_e\_s m\_l

5. s\_a\_

10. z\_p\_c\_d\_

**Have fun with the words!**



 Learn the sentences

What did the postal worker say?

She said there is a postcard for me.

The postcard is at the post office.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ the mail \_\_\_\_\_ say?

He \_\_\_\_\_ there is a package \_\_\_\_\_ me.

The \_\_\_\_\_ is at the \_\_\_\_\_ office.

\_\_\_\_\_ did the \_\_\_\_\_ worker \_\_\_\_\_ ?

She said \_\_\_\_\_ is an \_\_\_\_\_ for me.

The envelope \_\_\_\_\_ at the post \_\_\_\_\_ .

What \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ carrier \_\_\_\_\_ ?

He \_\_\_\_\_ there \_\_\_\_\_ letter for \_\_\_\_\_ .

letter \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Did the mail carrier say there was a package for me?

Yes, the package is at the post office now.

No, the mail carrier didn't.

**Write the missing words!**

Did the \_\_\_\_\_ worker say \_\_\_\_\_ was a letter for me?

Yes, the \_\_\_\_\_ is at \_\_\_\_\_ post \_\_\_\_\_ now.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ postal \_\_\_\_\_ didn't.

Did the mail \_\_\_\_\_ say there was \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, the airmail \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ office \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, the \_\_\_\_\_ carrier \_\_\_\_\_ .

Did the postal \_\_\_\_\_ say there was a \_\_\_\_\_ me?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ postcard is \_\_\_\_\_ the post \_\_\_\_\_ now.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ worker \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

**SC** /sk/



screw /skru:/



scarf /skɑ:f/



scooter /'sku:tə/



scale /skel/

### More words

**school**

**scoop**

**scorpion**

**scout**

**scan**

## Write the words

**SC** /sk/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

This   rew is from the   ooter.

I wore a   arf to   hool.

A   out found a   orpion under the   ale.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. p \_ e

3. m \_\_\_\_\_

r 5. p \_ d

2. s \_ p

4. a \_ l

6. e \_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ the postal \_\_\_ say?

- a. did, carrier
- b. did, worker
- c. do, worker

A: \_\_\_ 8. He \_\_\_ there is a letter \_\_\_ me.

- a. says, of
- b. said, give
- c. said, for

A: \_\_\_ 9. The letter \_\_\_ post office.

- a. is at the
- b. is at
- c. is on the

A: \_\_\_ 10. Did the mail carrier say there is express mail for me?

- a. Yes, express mail is at the post office now.
- b. Yes, the express mail is at post office now.
- c. Yes, the express mail is at the post office now.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**84**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Time



**Learn the words**

1. ten minutes past

6. hour

2. ten minutes to

7. midnight

3. a quarter past

8. minute

4. a quarter to

9. second

5. half past

10. o'clock

**Write the missing letters!**

1. t\_n m\_nu\_es p\_s\_

6. h\_ \_ \_

2. \_en mi\_ \_t\_s t\_

7. m\_ \_n\_g\_t

3. a\_u\_rt\_r p\_ \_t

8. \_i\_u\_e

4. a q\_a\_ \_er t\_

9. s\_ \_o\_d

5. h\_ \_f p\_s\_

10. o'\_l\_ \_k

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Write the time!**

11:00

9:30

2:15

5:45

10:50

1:10

12:00

6:30

 Learn the sentences

What time will you arrive?

I will arrive at half past seven.

I will leave at nine o'clock.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ will you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ arrive at a \_\_\_\_\_ past five.

I will \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock.

\_\_\_\_\_ time \_\_\_\_\_ you arrive?

I will \_\_\_\_\_ at ten \_\_\_\_\_ past eight.

I \_\_\_\_\_ leave at \_\_\_\_\_ quarter \_\_\_\_\_ eleven.

What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ ?

I \_\_\_\_\_ arrive at \_\_\_\_\_ minutes past \_\_\_\_\_ .

I will \_\_\_\_\_ half \_\_\_\_\_ four.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Will you arrive at a quarter to eight?

Yes, I will.

No, I will be ten minutes late.

Write the missing words!

Will you \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, I will \_\_\_\_\_ ten minutes \_\_\_\_\_.

Will \_\_\_\_\_ arrive at \_\_\_\_\_ quarter \_\_\_\_\_ twelve?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ will.

, I \_\_\_\_\_ be twenty \_\_\_\_\_ late.

you arrive \_\_\_\_\_ ten \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ ?

, I \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ will \_\_\_\_\_ one hour \_\_\_\_\_.

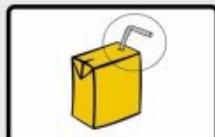
?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

**str /str/**



straw /stro:/



street /stri:t/



string /strɪŋ/



stripe /straɪp/

More words

**strict**

**strum**

**strive**

**stress**

**stroll**

Write the words

**str /str/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

I like the     aw with pink     \_ipes.

We took a   oll along the quiet   eet.

My teacher is   ict about how I   um the guitar.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. m \_\_\_\_\_ t    3. h \_\_\_\_\_ t    5. s \_\_\_\_\_ d

2. m \_\_\_\_\_ e    4. o \_\_\_\_\_ k    6. h \_\_\_\_\_ r

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What time \_\_\_ you arrive?

- a. do
- b. does
- c. will

A: \_\_\_ 8. I will arrive at \_\_\_ past ten.

- a. a quarter
- b. quarter
- c. a half

A: \_\_\_ 9. Will you arrive \_\_\_ eleven o'clock?

- a. on
- b. at
- c. for

A: \_\_\_ 10. Will you arrive at ten minutes to three?

- a. No, I will be one hour late.
- b. No, I will one hour late.
- c. No, I will be one hours late.

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**85**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## Computers



**Learn the words**

1. mouse

6. speaker

2. mouse pad

7. webcam

3. keyboard

8. printer

4. desktop computer

9. tablet

5. laptop computer

10. flash drive

**Write the missing letters!**

1. m\_u\_ \_

6. s\_e\_ \_e\_

2. \_o\_se p\_ \_

7. w\_b\_a\_

3. k\_ \_b\_a\_d

8. p\_i\_ \_e\_

4. d\_ \_k\_op c\_m\_ \_t\_r

9. t\_ \_le\_

5. l\_ \_t\_p co\_ \_u\_e\_

10. f\_ \_sh d\_i\_ \_

## Have fun with the words!

### Unscramble

somue

### Write

### Connect



ecmbaw



edryboka



ksepare



aetltb



rpitren



 Learn the sentences

What happened to the printer?

The printer recently broke.

I will buy a new printer soon.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ webcam?

The \_\_\_\_\_ recently \_\_\_\_\_.

I will buy a \_\_\_\_\_ webcam \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ happened \_\_\_\_\_ the tablet?

The \_\_\_\_\_ broke.

I \_\_\_\_\_ buy a new \_\_\_\_\_ soon.

What \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ computer?

laptop \_\_\_\_\_ recently broke.

I \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ laptop computer \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is the mouse broken?

Yes, it is. I will buy a new mouse soon.

No, I think the mouse is working fine.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ printer \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is. I \_\_\_\_\_ buy a new printer \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I think the \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ fine.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ broken?

Yes, it \_\_\_\_\_. I will \_\_\_\_\_ a new \_\_\_\_\_ soon.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_ the keyboard \_\_\_\_\_ working fine.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ flash \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, it is. I will \_\_\_\_\_ a new \_\_\_\_\_ drive \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, I think \_\_\_\_\_ flash \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

## Learn the phonics

ink /ɪŋk/



sink /sɪŋk/



think /θɪŋk/



drink /drɪŋk/



wink /wɪŋk/

More words

**shrink**

**blink**

**stinky**

**pink**

**sprinkle**

Write the words

ink /ɪŋk/

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

I th\_\_\_ she w\_\_\_ ed at you.

I put your dr\_\_\_ beside the s\_\_\_.

This p\_\_\_ scarf is st\_\_\_y.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. k \_ d      3. f \_\_\_\_\_ e    5. s \_\_\_\_\_ r  
2. p \_\_\_\_\_ r      4. w \_\_\_\_\_ m      6. t \_\_\_\_\_ t

## Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ to the desktop computer?

- a. happen
- b. happened
- c. happens

A: \_\_\_ 8. The desktop computer \_\_\_.

- a. recently broken
- b. recent broke
- c. recently broke

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is the mouse \_\_\_?

- a. broken
- b. broke
- c. breaking

A: \_\_\_ 10. No, I think the mouse is \_\_\_ fine.

- a. worked
- b. working
- c. work

[Answers](#)

**Lesson  
86**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## **People**



**Learn the words**

- |                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1. German</b>   | <b>6. South African</b> |
| <b>2. Spaniard</b> | <b>7. Russian</b>       |
| <b>3. Canadian</b> | <b>8. Mexican</b>       |
| <b>4. American</b> | <b>9. Australian</b>    |
| <b>5. Chinese</b>  | <b>10. Japanese</b>     |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1. G_r_ _n</b>   | <b>6. S_u_h A_r_c_n</b> |
| <b>2. S_a_i_ _d</b> | <b>7. R_s_i_n</b>       |
| <b>3. C_n_ _i_n</b> | <b>8. M_ _i_a_</b>      |
| <b>4. A_e_i_a_</b>  | <b>9. A_s_r_l_an</b>    |
| <b>5. _h_n_ _e</b>  | <b>10. Ja_a_ _s_</b>    |

## Have fun with the words!

Canadian -



- China

American -



- Spain

Chinese -



- Japan

Spaniard -



- USA

Russian -



- Mexico

Japanese -



- Canada

Mexican -



- Australia

Australian -



- Russia

 Learn the sentences

What nationality is your friend?

My friend is Australian.

My friend isn't Canadian.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ father?

My \_\_\_\_\_ is Russian.

\_\_\_\_\_ father \_\_\_\_\_ American.

What nationality \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ friend \_\_\_\_\_ Chinese.

My \_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ ?

My uncle \_\_\_\_\_ South \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ uncle \_\_\_\_\_ .

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is your teacher Japanese?

Yes, she is.

No, my teacher is Chinese.

Write the missing words!

Is \_\_\_\_\_ aunt Mexican?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

No, my \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ Canadian?

Yes, he \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ friend \_\_\_\_\_ American.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_, she \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ teacher \_\_\_\_\_ Russian.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

It /ɪt/



quilt /kwɪlt/



salt /sɔ:lt/



bolt /bəʊlt/



belt /bɛlt/

More words

**result**

**melt**

**filter**

**built**

**felt**

## Write the words

It /ɪt/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

I like the be\_\_ with the bo\_\_ on it.

There's some sa\_\_ on the qui\_\_.

I fe\_\_ what we bui\_\_ was great.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. G \_\_\_\_\_ n      3. S \_\_\_\_\_ n      5. R \_\_\_\_\_ n

2. J \_\_\_\_\_ e      4. S \_\_\_\_\_ d      6. C \_\_\_\_\_ e

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What nationality is your grandfather?

- a. My grandfather is Australian. My grandfather aren't American.
- b. My grandfather is Australian. My grandfather isn't American.
- c. My grandfather is Australian. My grandfather isn't America.

A: \_\_\_ 8. \_\_\_ nationality is your mother?

- a. Where
- b. Who
- c. What

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is your friend \_\_\_?

- a. mexican
- b. Mexican
- c. Mexican

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is your aunt Australian?

- a. No, my aunt is American.
- b. No, mine aunt is American.
- c. No, the aunt is American

Answers

Lesson  
**87**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## The Americas



**Learn the words**

- |                                    |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1. Nicaragua</b>                | <b>6. Argentina</b>  |
| <b>2. Belize</b>                   | <b>7. Chile</b>      |
| <b>3. United States of America</b> | <b>8. Costa Rica</b> |
| <b>4. Mexico</b>                   | <b>9. Uruguay</b>    |
| <b>5. Canada</b>                   | <b>10. Brazil</b>    |

**Write the missing letters!**

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>1. N _ _ a r _ g _ a</b>                     | <b>6. A _ g _ n _ i _ a</b> |
| <b>2. B _ I _ _ e</b>                           | <b>7. C _ i _ _</b>         |
| <b>3. U _ i _ d S _ a _ s o _ A _ e _ i _ a</b> | <b>8. C _ _ t a R _ c _</b> |
| <b>4. _ e _ i _ o</b>                           | <b>9. U _ u _ _ a _</b>     |
| <b>5. C _ _ a _ a</b>                           | <b>10. B _ a _ _ l</b>      |

## **Have fun with the words!**

### **Check the 8 countries from the Americas**

Germany

Mexico

Brazil

Belize

Japan

China

Canada

Greece

Costa Rica

Vietnam

Argentina

Nigeria

Uruguay

Australia

Nicaragua

### **Circle: North, South or Central America?**

Belize: North / South / Central

United States of America: North / South / Central

Nicaragua: North / South / Central

Canada: North / South / Central

Chile: North / South / Central

Brazil: North / South / Central

### **Unscramble the letters!**

1. ezBiel \_\_\_\_\_

5. danCaa \_\_\_\_\_

2. ugaNcaiar \_\_\_\_\_

6. nrigAenta \_\_\_\_\_

3. rUuyuag \_\_\_\_\_

7. eCilh \_\_\_\_\_

4. IrBiza \_\_\_\_\_

8. ecixMo \_\_\_\_\_

 Learn the sentences

Where is Belize located?

Belize is located in Central America.

Belize isn't located in South America.

Write the missing words!

Where \_\_\_\_\_ Canada \_\_\_\_\_ ?

\_\_\_\_\_ is located \_\_\_\_\_ North \_\_\_\_\_ .

Canada \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ America.

\_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ Rica located?

Costa \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ America.

Costa Rica \_\_\_\_\_ located \_\_\_\_\_ South \_\_\_\_\_ .

Where \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Uruguay \_\_\_\_\_ located \_\_\_\_\_ South \_\_\_\_\_ .

\_\_\_\_\_ isn't \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ America.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is Argentina located in South America?

Yes, I think so. It's not in North America.

I'm not sure. Let me check.

**Write the missing words!**

Is Brazil \_\_\_\_\_ in South \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, I think \_\_\_\_\_. It's \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ America.  
\_\_\_\_\_ not sure. Let \_\_\_\_\_ check.

Is Nicaragua located \_\_\_\_\_ America?

\_\_\_\_\_, I think so. It's not \_\_\_\_\_ North \_\_\_\_\_.  
I'm \_\_\_\_\_ sure. Let me \_\_\_\_\_.

Is the United States of America \_\_\_\_\_ in North America?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_. It's \_\_\_\_\_ in Central \_\_\_\_\_.  
not \_\_\_\_\_. me \_\_\_\_\_.

?

## Learn the phonics

**mp /mp/**



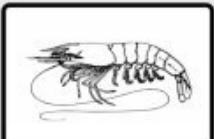
**lamp /læmp/**



**pump /pʌmp/**



**camp /kæmp/**



**shrimp /ʃrɪmp/**

**More words**

**ramp**

**jump**

**clamp**

**bumpy**

**empty**

**Write the words**

**mp /mp/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

A frog ju\_\_ed up the ra\_\_.

We ca\_\_ed on the bu\_\_y ground.

There is a cla\_\_ on the pu\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. M \_ o      3. U \_ y      5. C \_ a

2. A \_ a      4. B \_ e      6. N \_ a

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. \_\_\_ is Costa Rica located?

- a. Where
- b. Which
- c. What

A: \_\_\_ 8. The United States of America is located \_\_\_ North America.

- a. at
- b. of
- c. in

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is Chile located in South America?

- a. I'm not sure. Let's me check.
- b. I'm not sure. Let me check.
- c. I'd not sure. Let me check.

A: \_\_\_ 10. Is Costa Rica located in Central America?

- a. Yes, I think. It's not in North America.
- b. Yes, I think so. It's not in North America.
- c. Yes, I think so. It's not at North America.

Answers

Lesson  
88

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## My job



### Learn the words

1. receptionist

6. cashier

2. truck driver

7. lawyer

3. architect

8. janitor

4. fashion designer

9. musician

5. engineer

10. scientist

### Write the missing letters!

1. r\_c\_p\_i\_ni\_t

6. c\_s\_i\_r

2. \_r\_k d\_i\_er

7. l\_y\_r

3. ar\_h\_t\_c\_

8. \_a\_i\_r

4. f\_s\_i\_n\_d\_s\_n\_r

9. m\_s\_i\_n

5. e\_g\_n\_e\_

10. s\_i\_f\_i\_t

## Have fun with the words!

➤ **Find one mistake and write the sentence correctly**

What will you like to be when you grow up?

When I grow up, I would like to be a architect.

I wouldn't like to been a janitor.

What would he like to be where he grows up?

When he grow up, he would like to be an engineer.

He wouldn't likes to be a musician.

Would you like to be a scientists?

No, I wouldn't. I'm like to be a lawyer.

 Learn the sentences

What would you like to be when you grow up?

When I grow up, I'd like to be a lawyer.

I wouldn't like to be a scientist.

Write the missing words!

What \_\_\_\_\_ you like to be \_\_\_\_\_ you grow up?

When I \_\_\_\_\_ up, I'd like to \_\_\_\_\_ an architect.

I wouldn't \_\_\_\_\_ to be a \_\_\_\_\_.

What would you \_\_\_\_\_ to be when you \_\_\_\_\_ up?

When I grow up, I'd \_\_\_\_\_ to be a fashion \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ wouldn't like \_\_\_\_\_ be a \_\_\_\_\_.

What \_\_\_\_\_ you like to be \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ up?

When I \_\_\_\_\_ up, \_\_\_\_\_ like to \_\_\_\_\_ an engineer.

I \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ driver.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Would you like to be an architect?

Yes, I would.

No, I wouldn't. I'd like to be a musician.

Write the missing words!

Would you \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ a cashier?

Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_.

, I wouldn't. I'd like \_\_\_\_\_ be a \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ you like \_\_\_\_\_ be \_\_\_\_\_ receptionist?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ would.

No, I \_\_\_\_\_. I'd \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ a janitor.

Would you \_\_\_\_\_ to be a \_\_\_\_\_ designer?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_.

, I wouldn't. \_\_\_\_\_ like \_\_\_\_\_ be an \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

## Learn the phonics

oi /ɔɪ/



voice /vɔɪs/



coin /kɔɪn/



point /pɔɪnt/



noisy /'nɔɪzɪ/

More words

join

foil

avoid

boil

toilet

## Write the words

oi /ɔɪ/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

We av\_ \_ded the n\_ \_sy street.

He p\_ \_nted at the t\_ \_let.

The f\_ \_l is the best ch\_ \_ce.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. m \_\_\_\_\_ n

3. j \_\_\_\_\_ r

5. l \_\_\_\_\_ r

2. e \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. a \_\_\_\_\_ t

6. s \_\_\_\_\_ t

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. What would you \_\_\_ you grow up?

- a. like to be when
- b. like be when
- c. like to be where

A: \_\_\_ 8. When I grow up, \_\_\_ like to be a receptionist.

- a. I'm
- b. I
- c. I'd

A: \_\_\_ 9. \_\_\_ you like to be a truck driver?

- a. Could
- b. Will
- c. Would

A: \_\_\_ 10. No, I \_\_\_. I'd like to be a fashion designer.

- a. wouldn't
- b. would
- c. won't

[Answers](#)

Lesson  
**89**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

## The solar system



**Learn the words**

**1. Mercury**

**6. Saturn**

**2. Venus**

**7. Uranus**

**3. Earth**

**8. Neptune**

**4. Mars**

**9. Pluto**

**5. Jupiter**

**10. Sun**

**Write the missing letters!**

**1. M\_r\_u\_y**

**6. S\_t\_ \_n**

**2. V\_ \_u\_**

**7. U\_ \_n\_s**

**3. \_a\_t\_**

**8. N\_p\_ \_n\_**

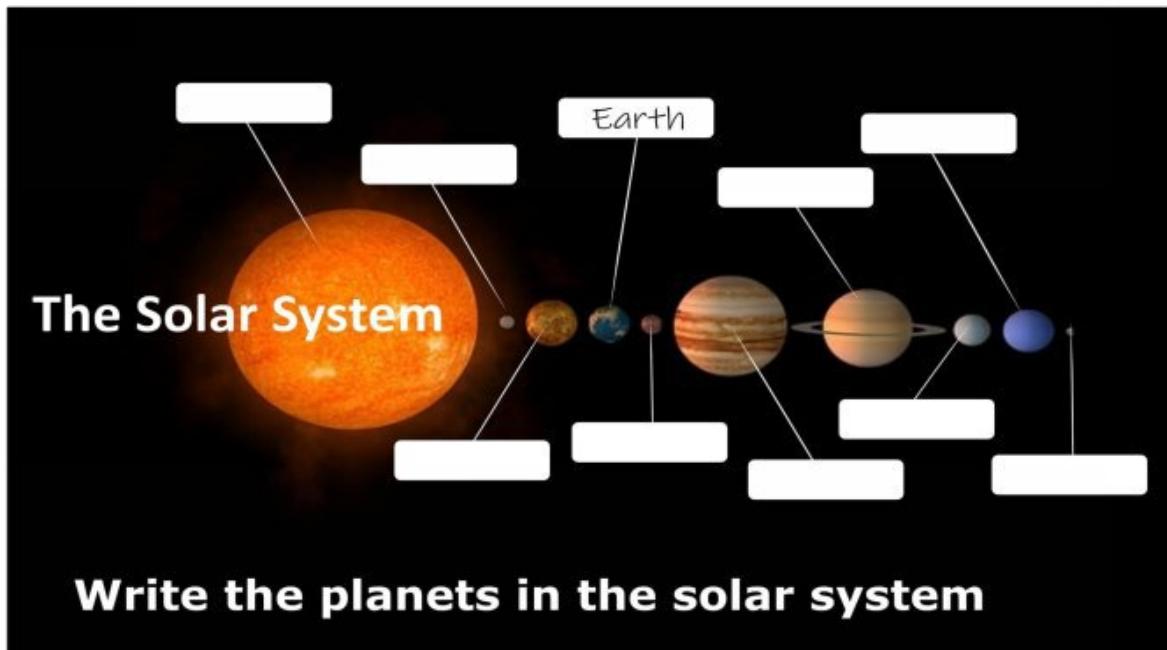
**4. M\_ \_ \_**

**9. P\_u\_ \_**

**5. J\_ \_i\_e\_**

**10. S\_ \_ \_**

**Have fun with the words!**



#### **Distance from the sun**

<b>Mercury</b>	36 million miles / 58 million kilometers
<b>Venus</b>	67 million miles / 108 million kilometers
<b>Earth</b>	92 million miles / 149 million kilometers
<b>Mars</b>	142 million miles / 228 million kilometers
<b>Jupiter</b>	484 million miles / 778 million kilometers
<b>Saturn</b>	886 million miles / 1.4 billion kilometers
<b>Uranus</b>	1.8 billion miles / 2.9 billion kilometers
<b>Neptune</b>	2.8 billion miles / 4.5 billion kilometers
<b>Pluto</b>	3.6 billion miles / 5.9 billion kilometers

 Learn the sentences

How far is Earth from the Sun?

Earth is 92 million miles from the Sun.

Earth is 149 million kilometers from the Sun.

Write the missing words!

How \_\_\_\_\_ is Venus \_\_\_\_\_ the Sun?

Venus is 67 \_\_\_\_\_ miles from \_\_\_\_\_ Sun.

\_\_\_\_\_ is 108 million \_\_\_\_\_ from the \_\_\_\_\_.

How far \_\_\_\_\_ Uranus from \_\_\_\_\_ Sun?

\_\_\_\_\_ is 1.8 billion \_\_\_\_\_ from the \_\_\_\_\_.

Uranus is 2.9 \_\_\_\_\_ kilometers \_\_\_\_\_ the Sun.

\_\_\_\_\_ far is \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Jupiter \_\_\_\_\_ 484 \_\_\_\_\_ miles \_\_\_\_\_ the Sun.

Jupiter \_\_\_\_\_ 778 \_\_\_\_\_ from the \_\_\_\_\_.

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

Is Mercury further from the Sun than Venus?

Yes, Mercury is.

No, it's nearer to the Sun.

Write the missing words!

Is Mars \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ Sun than Earth?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ is.

No, it's \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_.

Is \_\_\_\_\_ further \_\_\_\_\_ the Sun \_\_\_\_\_ Pluto?

Yes, Neptune \_\_\_\_\_.

No, \_\_\_\_\_ nearer \_\_\_\_\_ the Sun.

\_\_\_\_\_ Saturn \_\_\_\_\_ from the \_\_\_\_\_ than \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .

No, \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ Sun.

?

.

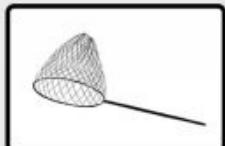
.

## Learn the phonics

et /ɛt/



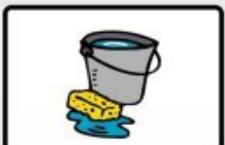
letter /'letə/



net /nɛt/



jet /dʒɛt/



wet /wɛt/

### More words

**pet**

**met**

**better**

**let**

**get**

## Write the words

et /ɛt/

## Write the letters & Read the sentences!

My p\_\_ cat hates being w\_\_.

This j\_\_ is much b\_\_ ter.

She wants to g\_\_ a new n\_\_.

 Test

**Complete the words**

1. V \_\_\_\_\_ s

3. S \_\_\_\_\_ n

5. P \_\_\_\_\_ o

2. J \_\_\_\_\_ r

4. U \_\_\_\_\_ s

6. M \_\_\_\_\_ y

**Write the answer next to the letter "A"**

A: \_\_\_ 7. How far is Earth \_\_\_ the Sun?

- a. off
- b. for
- c. from

A: \_\_\_ 8. Earth is 92 million miles from \_\_\_.

- a. Sun
- b. the Sun
- c. the Sunny

A: \_\_\_ 9. Is Mars further from \_\_\_ Sun \_\_\_ Earth?

- a. than, the
- b. than, than
- c. the, than

A: \_\_\_ 10. No, it's \_\_\_ to the Sun.

- a. nearer
- b. near
- c. nearly

[Answers](#)

**Lesson  
90**

- Learn the words
- Learn the sentences
- Learn the phonics
- Test yourself!

**Actions**



**Learn the words**

1. sleep

6. crawl

2. jump

7. kneel

3. walk

8. sit

4. run

9. stand

5. swim (swimming)

10. fall

**Write the missing letters!**

1. s\_e\_\_

6. c\_a\_\_

2. j\_ \_ \_

7. \_n\_e\_

3. \_ \_ \_ k

8. s\_ \_

4. r\_ \_

9. s\_a\_\_

5. \_w\_ \_

10. f\_ \_ \_

**Have fun with the words!**

## **Circle the action words!**

1. driver    **crawl**    postcard    Venus    mouse

2. tablet    stamp    scientist    Mercury    sit

3. Mars    stand    letter    laptop    engineer

4. airmail    salt    musician    walk    webcam

5. sugar    sun    kneel    architect    speaker

6. minute    swim    Saturn    desktop    fork

7. second    spoon    jump    janitor    keyboard

8. sleep    bowl    Earth    hour    lawyer

**Write the 8 words**

1.

3.

5.

7.

2.

4.

6.

8.

 Learn the sentences

**What were you doing when I called?**

**I was sleeping when you called.**

**When you called, I was sleeping.**

**Write the missing words!**

**What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ when I called?**

**I was \_\_\_\_\_ when you \_\_\_\_\_.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ you called, I \_\_\_\_\_ jumping.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ were you doing \_\_\_\_\_ I called?**

**I \_\_\_\_\_ kneeling \_\_\_\_\_ you called.**

**When you \_\_\_\_\_, I was \_\_\_\_\_.**

**What \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**I was \_\_\_\_\_ when \_\_\_\_\_.**

**When \_\_\_\_\_, I \_\_\_\_\_ swimming.**

?

.

.

 Learn the sentences

**Were you running when I called?**

**Yes, I was.**

**No, I was kneeling.**

**Write the missing words!**

**Were \_\_\_\_\_ sleeping \_\_\_\_\_ I called?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ was.**

**, I \_\_\_\_\_ walking.**

**Were you \_\_\_\_\_ when I \_\_\_\_\_ ?**

**Yes, I \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ was falling.**

**\_\_\_\_\_ you standing \_\_\_\_\_ called?**

**Yes, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**No, \_\_\_\_\_ .**

**?**

**.**

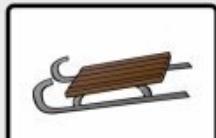
**.**

## Learn the phonics

**ed /ɛd/**



**bed /bɛd/**



**sled /sled/**



**medicine /'medsɪn/**



**teddy /'tedi/**

**More words**

**led**

**red**

**shed**

**wed**

**fed**

## Write the words

**ed /ɛd/**

**Write the letters & Read the sentences!**

I put her **t\_ \_dy** bear on the **b\_ \_**.

He **f\_ \_** his dog some **m\_ \_icine**.

The **r\_ \_ sl\_ \_** is in the **sh\_ \_**.

 Test

## Complete the words

1. k \_\_\_\_\_ l

3. c \_\_\_\_\_ l

5. j \_\_\_\_\_ p

2. w \_\_\_\_\_ k

4. s \_\_\_\_\_ d

6. s \_\_\_\_\_ p

Write the answer next to the letter "A"

A: \_\_\_ 7. What \_\_\_ you doing when I called?

- a. was
- b. were
- c. are

A: \_\_\_ 8. I was \_\_\_ when you called.

- a. running
- b. runing
- c. run

A: \_\_\_ 9. Were you sitting \_\_\_ I called?

- a. where
- b. whom
- c. when

A: \_\_\_ 10. \_\_\_ I was falling.

- a. No,
- b. No
- c. Yes

Answers

## Answers

<b>Test 1-5</b>	<b>Lesson 1</b>	<b>Lesson 2</b>	<b>Lesson 3</b>	<b>Lesson 4</b>	<b>Lesson 5</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	pencil	computer	yellow	brother	star
<b>Question 2</b>	tape	globe	brown	sister	triangle
<b>Question 3</b>	marker	poster	orange	uncle	octagon
<b>Question 4</b>	eraser	bookshelf	green	aunt	rectangle
<b>Question 5</b>	crayon	whiteboard	black	father	heart
<b>Question 6</b>	whiteout	desk	purple	mother	diamond
<b>Question 7</b>	c	a	b	b	b
<b>Question 8</b>	b	b	c	c	c
<b>Question 9</b>	a	c	a	b	a
<b>Question 10</b>	b	a	b	a	c

<b>Test 6-10</b>	<b>Lesson 6</b>	<b>Lesson 7</b>	<b>Lesson 8</b>	<b>Lesson 9</b>	<b>Lesson 10</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	tiger	builder	strawberry	stomach	tennis
<b>Question 2</b>	bear	nurse	cherry	head	volleyball
<b>Question 3</b>	monkey	salesclerk	watermelon	foot	golf
<b>Question 4</b>	kangaroo	doctor	pineapple	finger	cricket
<b>Question 5</b>	lion	teacher	banana	shoulder	badminton
<b>Question 6</b>	crocodile	chef	lemon	neck	hockey
<b>Question 7</b>	a	B	b	c	a
<b>Question 8</b>	c	c	a	b	c
<b>Question 9</b>	b	b	c	b	a
<b>Question 10</b>	b	a	c	a	b

<b>Test 11-15</b>	<b>Lesson 11</b>	<b>Lesson 12</b>	<b>Lesson 13</b>	<b>Lesson 14</b>	<b>Lesson 15</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	store	blouse	geography	carrot	airplane
<b>Question 2</b>	cinema	sweater	computer	potato	dinosaur
<b>Question 3</b>	park	necktie	history	broccoli	robot
<b>Question 4</b>	restaurant	jacket	music	spinach	teddy bear
<b>Question 5</b>	supermarket	scarf	English	mushroom	ball
<b>Question 6</b>	gym	dress	science	onion	doll
<b>Question 7</b>	b	b	a	b	c
<b>Question 8</b>	b	b	b	c	b
<b>Question 9</b>	c	a	b	a	a
<b>Question 10</b>	a	a	c	c	b

<b>Test 16-20</b>	<b>Lesson 16</b>	<b>Lesson 17</b>	<b>Lesson 18</b>	<b>Lesson 19</b>	<b>Lesson 20</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	blender	angry	strawberry	cloudy	clock
<b>Question 2</b>	stove	sad	raspberry	sunny	armchair
<b>Question 3</b>	pan	bored	chocolate	freezing	bookcase
<b>Question 4</b>	toaster	tired	vanilla	rainy	sofa
<b>Question 5</b>	cupboard	energetic	cherry	warm	television
<b>Question 6</b>	refrigerator	frustrated	almond	cold	painting
<b>Question 7</b>	a	a	c	c	b
<b>Question 8</b>	b	c	b	a	c
<b>Question 9</b>	a	a	c	c	c
<b>Question 10</b>	c	b	a	c	a

<b>Test 21-25</b>	<b>Lesson 21</b>	<b>Lesson 22</b>	<b>Lesson 23</b>	<b>Lesson 24</b>	<b>Lesson 25</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	laundry	rabbit	swim	beef	Australia
<b>Question 2</b>	carpet	hamster	sing	chicken	Germany
<b>Question 3</b>	clothes	snake	read	salami	Mexico
<b>Question 4</b>	floor	mouse	cook	shrimp	England
<b>Question 5</b>	bedroom	turtle	write	bacon	Japan
<b>Question 6</b>	dinner	bird	draw	sausage	Russia
<b>Question 7</b>	a	a	c	a	b
<b>Question 8</b>	c	b	b	b	c
<b>Question 9</b>	c	c	a	c	a
<b>Question 10</b>	b	c	b	c	b

<b>Test 26-30</b>	<b>Lesson 26</b>	<b>Lesson 27</b>	<b>Lesson 28</b>	<b>Lesson 29</b>	<b>Lesson 30</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	Portuguese	bread	cupcakes	music room	ferry
<b>Question 2</b>	Vietnamese	water	pudding	lunchroom	airplane
<b>Question 3</b>	Spanish	salad	apple pie	computer lab	subway
<b>Question 4</b>	Hindi	juice	brownies	nurse's office	motorcycle
<b>Question 5</b>	Arabic	meat	waffles	office	train
<b>Question 6</b>	French	cola	pastries	classroom	scooter
<b>Question 7</b>	b	b	c	b	c
<b>Question 8</b>	c	c	c	c	b
<b>Question 9</b>	c	a	a	b	b
<b>Question 10</b>	b	b	b	a	a

<b>Test 31-35</b>	<b>Lesson 31</b>	<b>Lesson 32</b>	<b>Lesson 33</b>	<b>Lesson 34</b>	<b>Lesson 35</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	doughnut	mountain	article	meeting	binoculars
<b>Question 2</b>	cheeseburger	beach	presentation	appointment	compass
<b>Question 3</b>	french fries	river	quiz	party	plastic dishes
<b>Question 4</b>	onion rings	jungle	workbook	recital	gas bottle
<b>Question 5</b>	pancake	ocean	speech	birthday	cooler
<b>Question 6</b>	burrito	waterfall	report	competition	barbecue
<b>Question 7</b>	c	b	c	b	c
<b>Question 8</b>	c	c	c	c	a
<b>Question 9</b>	c	a	b	a	c
<b>Question 10</b>	a	b	a	c	a

<b>Test 36-40</b>	<b>Lesson 36</b>	<b>Lesson 37</b>	<b>Lesson 38</b>	<b>Lesson 39</b>	<b>Lesson 40</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	trash	trash can	gardening	wardrobe	bus stop
<b>Question 2</b>	breakfast	stop sign	photographs	blanket	hospital
<b>Question 3</b>	shower	fire hydrant	karaoke	mattress	clinic
<b>Question 4</b>	shopping	police car	fishing	pillow	police station
<b>Question 5</b>	homework	ambulance	camping	drawers	library
<b>Question 6</b>	dinner	truck	hiking	nightstand	factory
<b>Question 7</b>	b	c	a	b	b
<b>Question 8</b>	c	b	b	a	c
<b>Question 9</b>	c	b	c	c	b
<b>Question 10</b>	b	a	c	b	a

<b>Test 41-45</b>	<b>Lesson 41</b>	<b>Lesson 42</b>	<b>Lesson 43</b>	<b>Lesson 44</b>	<b>Lesson 45</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	eyebrow	lazy	slowly	English	horse
<b>Question 2</b>	hair	outgoing	loudly	songs	fishing
<b>Question 3</b>	mouth	generous	well	books	camping
<b>Question 4</b>	nose	interesting	gracefully	shopping	kayaking
<b>Question 5</b>	cheek	smart	correctly	photographs	gardening
<b>Question 6</b>	eyelash	easygoing	terribly	internet	kite
<b>Question 7</b>	b	a	c	b	c
<b>Question 8</b>	b	b	b	c	b
<b>Question 9</b>	c	c	b	a	a
<b>Question 10</b>	a	c	a	c	c

<b>Test 46-50</b>	<b>Lesson 46</b>	<b>Lesson 47</b>	<b>Lesson 48</b>	<b>Lesson 49</b>	<b>Lesson 50</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	dolphin	mirror	Paris	wrench	violent
<b>Question 2</b>	jellyfish	toilet	Ottawa	hammer	romantic
<b>Question 3</b>	octopus	bathtub	Bangkok	shovel	funny
<b>Question 4</b>	crab	shower	Wellington	pliers	enjoyable
<b>Question 5</b>	squid	shelf	Canberra	screwdriver	scary
<b>Question 6</b>	tuna	soap	London	paintbrush	exciting
<b>Question 7</b>	b	c	a	b	c
<b>Question 8</b>	c	b	b	c	b
<b>Question 9</b>	b	a	b	a	a
<b>Question 10</b>	a	b	a	b	a

<b>Test 51-55</b>	<b>Lesson 51</b>	<b>Lesson 52</b>	<b>Lesson 53</b>	<b>Lesson 54</b>	<b>Lesson 55</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	fence	tractor	dumplings	winter	newsletter
<b>Question 2</b>	barbecue	eggs	kimchi	summer	presentation
<b>Question 3</b>	outdoor furniture	corn	burritos	autumn	meeting
<b>Question 4</b>	yard	seeds	sushi	hiking	advertisement
<b>Question 5</b>	garden	wheat	curry	running	Interview
<b>Question 6</b>	balcony	fields	sausages	snowboarding	email
<b>Question 7</b>	c	b	c	b	c
<b>Question 8</b>	b	c	c	a	b
<b>Question 9</b>	b	c	a	c	c
<b>Question 10</b>	a	a	c	c	b

<b>Test 56-60</b>	<b>Lesson 56</b>	<b>Lesson 57</b>	<b>Lesson 58</b>	<b>Lesson 59</b>	<b>Lesson 60</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	slide	Germany	presents	Jessica	luggage
<b>Question 2</b>	kite	Croatia	candles	Emily	ticket
<b>Question 3</b>	picnic table	Poland	candy	Kevin	departure time
<b>Question 4</b>	running track	Greece	table	Peter	boarding pass
<b>Question 5</b>	ducks	Italy	balloons	Sophia	passports
<b>Question 6</b>	trees	Switzerland	drinks	Daniel	flights
<b>Question 7</b>	c	c	c	c	a
<b>Question 8</b>	c	b	b	b	b
<b>Question 9</b>	a	a	b	c	a
<b>Question 10</b>	b	b	a	a	c

<b>Test 61-65</b>	<b>Lesson 61</b>	<b>Lesson 62</b>	<b>Lesson 63</b>	<b>Lesson 64</b>	<b>Lesson 65</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	lifeguards	butter	cappuccinos	vacuum cleaner	dustpan
<b>Question 2</b>	garbage	pudding	soymilk	dishwasher	bleach
<b>Question 3</b>	waves	yogurt	soda water	blow dryer	dish soap
<b>Question 4</b>	sunscreen	whipped cream	green tea	electric fan	washing machine
<b>Question 5</b>	coral	milkshake	wine	heater	broom
<b>Question 6</b>	shells	cheese	beer	stereo	bucket
<b>Question 7</b>	c	b	c	c	b
<b>Question 8</b>	b	a	b	c	c
<b>Question 9</b>	b	a	b	b	a
<b>Question 10</b>	a	c	c	a	c

<b>Test 66-70</b>	<b>Lesson 66</b>	<b>Lesson 67</b>	<b>Lesson 68</b>	<b>Lesson 69</b>	<b>Lesson 70</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	Vietnam	window seat	lobby	squirrel	saxophone
<b>Question 2</b>	Thailand	flight attendant	fitness center	clownfish	accordion
<b>Question 3</b>	Saudi Arabia	aisle seat	luggage cart	raccoon	guitar
<b>Question 4</b>	Japan	economy class	double room	hummingbird	violin
<b>Question 5</b>	Pakistan	restroom	elevator	gecko	trombone
<b>Question 6</b>	Malaysia	pilot	reception	mouse	piano
<b>Question 7</b>	c	a	b	c	a
<b>Question 8</b>	b	b	c	b	b
<b>Question 9</b>	a	c	c	c	b
<b>Question 10</b>	b	b	a	c	c

<b>Test 71-75</b>	<b>Lesson 71</b>	<b>Lesson 72</b>	<b>Lesson 73</b>	<b>Lesson 74</b>	<b>Lesson 75</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	disgusting	spatula	pirate ship	helmet	toothpaste
<b>Question 2</b>	sweet	whisk	bumper cars	mouthguard	razor
<b>Question 3</b>	bitter	tongs	roller coaster	knee pad	shaving cream
<b>Question 4</b>	oily	plastic wrap	haunted house	ice skates	shampoo
<b>Question 5</b>	sour	peeler	parade	racket	deodorant
<b>Question 6</b>	delicious	dishcloth	gift shop	board	floss
<b>Question 7</b>	a	b	b	b	b
<b>Question 8</b>	b	b	c	c	c
<b>Question 9</b>	c	c	a	a	b
<b>Question 10</b>	b	a	c	c	c

<b>Test 76-80</b>	<b>Lesson 76</b>	<b>Lesson 77</b>	<b>Lesson 78</b>	<b>Lesson 79</b>	<b>Lesson 80</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	debit card	wildfire	buffet	Nigeria	calculator
<b>Question 2</b>	bank account	typhoon	server	Senegal	scissors
<b>Question 3</b>	currency exchange	blizzard	beverage	Madagascar	pencil lead
<b>Question 4</b>	credit card	landslide	napkin	Zimbabwe	thumbtack
<b>Question 5</b>	vault	earthquake	dessert	Cameroon	stapler
<b>Question 6</b>	bankbook	drought	takeout	Egypt	folder
<b>Question 7</b>	b	c	b	c	c
<b>Question 8</b>	c	b	c	c	b
<b>Question 9</b>	a	c	a	a	b
<b>Question 10</b>	a	b	c	b	a

<b>Test 81-85</b>	<b>Lesson 81</b>	<b>Lesson 82</b>	<b>Lesson 83</b>	<b>Lesson 84</b>	<b>Lesson 85</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	knife	mustard	package	midnight	keyboard
<b>Question 2</b>	toothpick	vinegar	stamp	minute	printer
<b>Question 3</b>	placemat	ketchup	mail carrier	half past	flash drive
<b>Question 4</b>	tablecloth	pepper	airmail	o'clock	webcam
<b>Question 5</b>	spoon	mayonnaise	postcard	second	speaker
<b>Question 6</b>	plate	sugar	envelope	hour	tablet
<b>Question 7</b>	c	b	b	c	b
<b>Question 8</b>	b	c	c	a	c
<b>Question 9</b>	a	c	a	b	a
<b>Question 10</b>	b	b	c	a	b

<b>Test 86-90</b>	<b>Lesson 86</b>	<b>Lesson 87</b>	<b>Lesson 88</b>	<b>Lesson 89</b>	<b>Lesson 90</b>
<b>Question 1</b>	German	Mexico	musician	Venus	kneel
<b>Question 2</b>	Japanese	Argentina	engineer	Jupiter	walk
<b>Question 3</b>	South African	Uruguay	janitor	Saturn	crawl
<b>Question 4</b>	Spaniard	Belize	architect	Uranus	stand
<b>Question 5</b>	Russian	Canada	lawyer	Pluto	jump
<b>Question 6</b>	Chinese	Nicaragua	scientist	Mercury	sleep
<b>Question 7</b>	b	a	a	c	b
<b>Question 8</b>	c	c	c	b	a
<b>Question 9</b>	b	b	c	c	c
<b>Question 10</b>	a	b	a	a	a

[Home](#)